

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
CENTER FOR BIOLOGICS EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

TWENTY-FOURTH MEETING  
OF THE  
BIOLOGICAL RESPONSE MODIFIERS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

8:05 a.m.

Friday, July 30, 1998

3 1 6 4 '98  
AUG 17 AM 1:01

Versailles Ballrooms I and II  
Holiday Inn  
8120 Wisconsin Avenue  
Bethesda, Maryland 20814

**This transcript has not been edited or corrected, but appears as received from the commercial transcribing service. Accordingly the Food and Drug Administration makes no representation as to its accuracy.**

ASSOCIATED REPORTERS OF WASHINGTON  
1523 North Carolina Avenue, N.E.  
Washington, D.C. 20002  
(202) 543-4809

## APPEARANCES

## COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

JULIE M. VOSE, M.D., Chairperson  
Professor of Internal Medicine  
University of Nebraska Medical Center  
Department Of Internal Medicine  
Section of oncology/Hematology  
600 South 42nd Street  
Omaha, Nebraska 68198-3332

GAIL DAPOLITO, Executive Secretary  
Scientific Advisors and Consultants Staff  
Center for Biologics Evaluation and Research  
Food and Drug Administration  
1401 Rockville Pike  
Rockville, Maryland 20852-1448

HUGH AUCHINCLOSS, JR., M.D.  
Associate Professor of Surgery  
Harvard Medical School  
Transplantation Unit  
Department of Surgery  
Massachusetts General Hospital  
55 Fruit Street, GRB 504  
Boston, Massachusetts 02144-2696

VIRGINIA C. BROUDY, M.D.  
Associate Professor of Medicine  
University of Washington School of Medicine  
Department of Medicine  
Division of Hematology, Room K136  
Seattle, Washington 98195

RICHARD A. GOLDSBY, PH.D.  
Professor of Biology  
Department of Biology  
Life Sciences Building, Campus Box 2237  
Amherst College  
Amherst, Massachusetts 01002

ABBEY S. MEYERS, Consumer Representative  
President and Executive Director  
National Organization for Rare Disorders  
Fairwood Professional Building  
Post Office Box 8923  
New Fairfield, Connecticut 06812-8923

## APPEARANCES (Continued)

## COMMITTEE MEMBERS: (Continued)

CAROLE B. MILLER, M.D.  
Associate Professor of Oncology  
The Johns Hopkins Oncology Center  
600 North Wolfe Street, Room 132  
Baltimore, Maryland 21287-8985

## TEMPORARY VOTING MEMBERS:

JONATHAN P. ARM, M.D.  
Assistant Professor in Medicine  
Division of Rheumatology, Allergy and  
Immunology  
Brigham and Women's Hospital  
1 Jimmy Fund Way  
Boston, Massachusetts 02115

CHARLES S. AUGUST, M.D.  
Director  
Bone Marrow Transplant Program  
Division of Hematology and Oncology  
Miami Children's Hospital  
3100 62nd Avenue  
Miami, Florida 33155-3009

ELLIN R. BERMAN, M.D.  
Associate Professor  
Leukemia Service  
Division of Hematologic Oncology  
Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center  
1275 York Avenue  
New York, New York 10021

MARIANNE FRIERI, PH.D., M.D.  
Director of Clinical Immunopathology  
Nassau County Medical Center  
2201 Hempstead Turnpike  
East Meadow, New York 11554

## APPEARANCES (Continued)

## TEMPORARY VOTING MEMBERS: (Continued)

SUSAN F. LEITMAN, M.D.  
Chief, Blood Services Section  
Department of Transfusion Medicine  
National Institutes of Health  
Building 10, Room 1C-711  
10 Center Drive, MSC 1184  
Bethesda, Maryland 20892-1184

DANIEL R. SALOMON, M.D.  
Director  
Transplantation Research and Graduate Studies  
Department of Molecular and Experimental  
Medicine - SBR5  
The Scripps Research Institute  
10666 North Torrey Pines Road  
La Jolla, California 92037

## COMMITTEE GUESTS:

DEAN A. FOLLMANN, PH.D.  
Mathematical Statistician  
Office of Biostatistics Research  
Division of Epidemiology and Clinical  
Application  
National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute  
II Rockledge Center  
6701 Rockledge Drive, 8th Floor  
Bethesda, Maryland 20892-7983

MARIAN MICHAELS, M.D., M.P.H.  
Associate Professor of Pediatrics and Surgery  
University of Pittsburgh School of Medicine  
Division of Pediatric Infectious Diseases  
Children's Hospital of Pittsburgh  
3705 Fifth Avenue  
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15213

## APPEARANCES (Continued)

## FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION STAFF:

SUZANNE EPSTEIN, PH.D.  
PATRICIA KEEGAN, M.D.  
EDWARD MAX, M.D., PH.D.  
PHILIP D. NOGUCHI, M.D.  
AMY P. PATTERSON, M.D.  
AMY ROSENBERG, M.D.  
JAY P. SIEGEL, M.D.  
RICHARD STEFFEN, M.D.  
KAREN WEISS, M.D.

## AMGEN, INC. REPRESENTATIVES:

STEVE GALLI, M.D.  
JOHN GLASPY, M.D.  
GARY KOCH, PH.D.  
GEORGE MORSTYN, M.D.  
C.F. LeMAISTRE, M.D.  
WILLIAM PARKER  
THOMAS SHEA, M.D.  
DR. BILL SHERIDAN  
E.J. SHPALL, M.D.  
PAT STIFF, M.D.

## ALSO PRESENT:

RICHARD CHAMPLIN, M.D.  
FRANCES MOTLEY

C O N T E N T S  
Morning Session

AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT by Ms. Gail Dapolito	9
OPEN PUBLIC HEARING	11
- - -	
TOPIC 1, BLA NO. 97-0509 STEMGEN (ANCESTIM), AMGEN, INC.	
FDA INTRODUCTION by Dr. Edward Max, Office of Therapeutics Research and Review, CBER	15
AMGEN, INC. PRESENTATION:	
Introduction - by Dr. George Morstyn, Vice President, Clinical Affairs	19
Background and Rationale - by Dr. Thomas Shea, Clinical Investigator	24
Review of Efficacy Results - by Mr. William Parker, Team Leader, Ancestim Product Development	36
Review of Safety Results - by Dr. Bill Sheridan	60
Discussion of Risk/Benefit - Dr. John Glaspy, Clinical Investigator	78
QUESTIONS FROM THE COMMITTEE	93
FDA PERSPECTIVE - Efficacy and Safety Review by Dr. Richard Steffen	125
QUESTIONS FROM THE COMMITTEE	164
COMMITTEE DISCUSSION	188

C O N T E N T S  
Afternoon Session

AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
OPEN PUBLIC HEARING	267

- - -

TOPIC 2, XENOTRANSPLANTATION SUBCOMMITTEE REPORT

PRESENTATION OF REPORT - by Dr. Hugh Auchincloss, Chair, Xenotransplantation Subcommittee	267
COMMITTEE DISCUSSION	281

- - -

TOPIC 3, UPDATE OF RESEARCH PROGRAMS  
IN THE LABORATORY OF IMMUNOLOGY AND  
AN INDIVIDUAL RESEARCH PROGRAM  
IN THE LABORATORY OF MOLECULAR IMMUNOLOGY

LABORATORY OF IMMUNOLOGY by Dr. Amy Rosenberg, Laboratory Chief	298
LABORATORY OF MOLECULAR IMMUNOLOGY by Dr. Suzanne Epstein, Laboratory Chief	301

## P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:05 a.m.)

1  
2  
3 MS. DAPOLITO: Good morning. I would like to  
4 welcome the committee and all here today to the 24th  
5 meeting of the Biological Response Modifiers Advisory  
6 Committee.

7 My name is Gail Dapolito. I am the committee  
8 Executive Secretary and designated federal official for  
9 today's proceedings.

10 I would like to begin this morning by  
11 introducing the committee members, consultants, and guests  
12 seated at the table. I will begin at the far end of the  
13 table here by the podium. Dr. Marianne Frieri, State  
14 University of New York, Nassau County Medical Center.  
15 Joining us shortly will be Dr. Susan Leitman, National  
16 Institutes of Health. Dr. Jonathan Arm, Harvard Medical  
17 School, Brigham and Women's Hospital; Dr. Charles August,  
18 Miami Children's Hospital; Dr. Carole Miller, Johns Hopkins  
19 Oncology Center; Dr. Richard Goldsby, Amherst College; Dr.  
20 Ellin Berman, Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center; the  
21 Chair, Dr. Julie Vose, University of Nebraska. Also  
22 joining us shortly, Dr. Hugh Auchincloss, Harvard Medical  
23 School, Massachusetts General Hospital. Dr. Virginia  
24 Broudy, University of Washington School of Medicine; the  
25 committee Consumer Representative, Ms. Abbey Meyers,

1 National Organization for Rare Disorders; and Dr. Dean  
2 Follmann, National Institutes of Health.

3 The FDA Center for Biologics Evaluation and  
4 Research is represented today by Dr. Patricia Keegan, Dr.  
5 Karen Weiss, and Dr. Jay Siegel.

6 One note: Dr. Frederick Appelbaum and Mr.  
7 Michael Katz are on today's roster. They will not be  
8 attending today's meeting.

9 I will now read for the record the conflict of  
10 interest statement for today's meeting.

11 This announcement is made a part of the record  
12 at this meeting of the Biological Response Modifiers  
13 Advisory Committee on July 30.

14 Pursuant to the authority granted under the  
15 committee charter, the Director of the FDA Center for  
16 Biologics Evaluation and Research has appointed Drs.  
17 Charles August, Jonathan Arm, Ellin Berman, Marianne  
18 Frieri, and Susan Leitman as temporary voting members for  
19 the committee discussions on the biologics license  
20 application for Stemgen, topic 1.

21 Drs. Daniel Salomon and Ellin Berman have been  
22 appointed as temporary voting members for the discussions  
23 on the Xenotransplantation Subcommittee report, topic 2.

24 Dr. Ellin Berman has also been appointed a  
25 temporary voting member for the discussion on topic 3.

1           Based on the agenda made available and on  
2 relevant data reported by participating members and  
3 consultants, it has been determined that all financial  
4 interests in firms regulated by the Center for Biologics  
5 Evaluation and Research that may be affected by the  
6 committee's discussions have been considered.

7           In accordance with 18 U.S.C. 208(b)(3), Dr.  
8 Virginia Broudy has been granted a waiver which permits her  
9 to participate fully in the committee discussions and vote  
10 on topic 1.

11           Dr. Hugh Auchincloss has been granted a waiver  
12 which permits him to participate fully in the discussions  
13 and vote on topic 2.

14           Also, in accordance with the Food and Drug  
15 Administration Modernization Act of 1997, section 505, Dr.  
16 Broudy has been granted a waiver which permits her to  
17 participate fully in the committee discussions on topic 1.

18           In regards to FDA's invited guests for topic 1  
19 and topic 2, the agency has determined that the services of  
20 these guests are essential. Drs. Dean Follmann and  
21 Marianne Michaels had no financial interests to report.  
22 Dr. Follmann and Dr. Michaels have been invited by the  
23 committee Chair to participate in today's topics in a  
24 nonvoting capacity.

25           In the event that the discussions involve

1 specific products or firms not on the agenda for which  
2 FDA's participants have a financial interest, the  
3 participants are aware of the need to exclude themselves  
4 from such involvement and their exclusion will be noted for  
5 the public record.

6 Screenings were conducted to prevent any  
7 appearance, real or apparent, of conflict of interest in  
8 today's committee discussions. Copies of the waivers  
9 addressed in this announcement are available by written  
10 request under the Freedom of Information Act. With respect  
11 to all other meeting participants, we ask in the interest  
12 of fairness that they address any current or previous  
13 financial involvement with any firm whose products they  
14 wish to comment upon.

15 Dr. Vose, with your permission, I would now  
16 like to begin the open public hearing.

17 DR. VOSE: Yes.

18 MS. DAPOLITO: Before we begin, though, I would  
19 like to ask, in consideration of the committee and others  
20 in the audience, that cellular phones be turned off and  
21 pagers be put in silent mode. Please step out into the  
22 foyer if you need to use a cellular phone.

23 We have received one request for public  
24 comment. I would like to invite Ms. Frances Motley to come  
25 forward and address the committee. For the public record,

1 | please state your name, affiliation, and any financial  
2 | association you might have with firms affected by today's  
3 | discussion.

4 |           MS. MOTLEY: My name is Frances Motley. I own  
5 | Liaison Services and Patient Advocacy in Hampton, Virginia.  
6 | During the 1970s I was a researcher for supportive drug  
7 | therapies at MCV-VCU with Bill Regelson. Most recently I  
8 | was active in the patient advocacy program Dr. Kessler had  
9 | for FDA to create a better access for information to  
10 | patients.

11 |           My primary role is to represent people before  
12 | Medicare, Medicaid, and Social Security for disability  
13 | benefits.

14 |           I have no financial interests in any of the  
15 | companies here today or that I might discuss.

16 |           Each one of you have a printing and I do not  
17 | see any sense in going through the background.

18 |           I am here today to report to you the  
19 | devastating nonmedical consequences of poor mobilization of  
20 | platelet progenitors. These patients are left without  
21 | cancer but exposed to repeated transfusions and in peril  
22 | for catastrophic consequences for injuries that normally  
23 | would be minor in nature except for their irreversible  
24 | platelet depletion problem. As an example, one of my  
25 | clients has been diagnosed with hepatitis C. Prior to her

1 transfusions, she was not in a high risk group for  
2 developing or being exposed to hepatitis C. I am not here  
3 to review how she got it, just that she has got it now and  
4 didn't have it before.

5           Although I am familiar with Neupogen in high  
6 dose chemotherapy with cycle compression and dose  
7 intensification, I've never had any clients who have ever  
8 been mobilized with Neupogen. All the clients that I have  
9 were mobilized by Leukine.

10           All the apparently irreversibly depleted  
11 platelet count patients were mobilized by Leukine at  
12 private profit-making centers.

13           When these patients get into the mode of  
14 depletion and repeated transfusions, Social Security is, by  
15 their new mandate, reviewing them at the three and five  
16 year out-date from their diagnosis.

17           Because they were originally approved for their  
18 disability because of their cancer and now their  
19 oncologists report them as disease-free or in remission,  
20 they no longer are disabled. They must meet the category  
21 of disability again. During that period of time, unless  
22 they follow some very strict guidelines, they lose their  
23 Medicare eligibility and their Medicaid eligibility, which  
24 means they lose their medical coverage.

25           The way patients get referred to me is that

1 | they end up in the charity system looking for some  
2 | assistance in paying for needed medical care, if they have  
3 | not met the strict guidelines Social Security establishes  
4 | for them to maintain their benefits during the appeal  
5 | period.

6 |           So, this has devastating financial consequences  
7 | to both the medical community, if those who are at major  
8 | medical centers choose to continue seeing patients who have  
9 | no insurance, no Medicare, no Medicaid, and no income. I  
10 | am not aware of any of the profit centers in my area who  
11 | will see patients who have no benefits whatsoever.

12 |           So, if there any product out there -- and from  
13 | what I have read about the Stemgen, when combined with  
14 | Neupogen -- if there is any product out there that will  
15 | prevent this from happening, we need to get it approved and  
16 | approved as quickly as possible.

17 |           If you've got any questions, I'll be happy to  
18 | answer them.

19 |           MS. DAPOLITO: Thank you, Ms. Motley.

20 |           We have had no other prior requests for public  
21 | comment. So, at this time I would like to ask if anyone  
22 | else present would like to address the committee concerning  
23 | this morning's topic.

24 |           I would like to mention we have scheduled an  
25 | additional open public hearing to begin the afternoon's

1 | discussion. If you would like to address the committee for  
2 | this afternoon's topic, please register outside in the  
3 | hallway.

4 |                   Is there anyone who would like to address the  
5 | committee at this time?

6 |                   (No response.)

7 |                   MS. DAPOLITO: I see no one.

8 |                   Dr. Vose?

9 |                   DR. VOSE: Thank you, Gail.

10 |                   We have a very busy agenda today, so I would  
11 | like to keep on time as much as possible. So, I apologize  
12 | in advance if I appear abrupt in certain circumstances.

13 |                   We will go ahead and start with topic number 1  
14 | and start with an FDA introduction by Dr. Edward Max.

15 |                   DR. MAX: I'd like to thank the advisory  
16 | committee coming to assist us in our consideration of  
17 | ancestim, the stem cell factor that has been submitted for  
18 | approval by Amgen. So, I am going to just give a very  
19 | brief introduction.

20 |                   The CBER review team includes the people listed  
21 | here who have dealt with product issues, inspection,  
22 | establishment licensing, clinical trials, bioresearch  
23 | monitoring, and the whole team has been helpful in  
24 | reviewing the product.

25 |                   The next slide just gives an introduction to

1 | some of the background. The stem cell factor protein was  
2 | first found as a result of mutations noticed in mice, the  
3 | steel mutation and white spotting. Both of these had a  
4 | similar phenotype with drastic defects in hematopoietic  
5 | cell system and also some pigmentation defects. It was  
6 | determined, as a result of transplantation experiments,  
7 | that the white spotting defect was intrinsic to the stem  
8 | cells and the steel defect was intrinsic to the  
9 | hematopoietic environment. Further experimentation  
10 | identified the gene that was mutated in white spotting as  
11 | c-kit, which is a tyrosine-kinase type receptor, and the  
12 | mutated gene in steel is the ligand for that receptor,  
13 | c-kit ligand, or most commonly known as stem cell factor.

14 |           C-kit itself is expressed on hematopoietic  
15 | precursors and also on mast cells, and the stem cell factor  
16 | is produced by stromal fibroblasts and fetal liver  
17 | primarily, among other cell types.

18 |           The primary activities of this protein is that  
19 | it promoted proliferation of early hematopoietic stem cells  
20 | in the presence of specific cytokines, and related to this  
21 | and the key feature that brings us here today is that it  
22 | has the property of mobilizing these early stem cells into  
23 | the peripheral blood. It also stimulates mast cell growth,  
24 | maturation activity, degranulation, and that accounts for  
25 | the chief side effect of this agent, as we will hear about

1 later this morning.

2           The protein is encoded by a gene whose  
3 structure is shown here. It has a signal peptide  
4 transmembrane region because the protein is initially  
5 expressed as a cell surface protein and a cytoplasmic  
6 domain with a total of 273 amino acids. There's a  
7 proteolytic cleavage site, and so the cleaved product is  
8 approximately 165 amino acids or some variability at the C  
9 terminal, and the engineered protein, which is produced in  
10 E. coli, engineered by the Amgen staff, includes the 165  
11 amino acids of the soluble region plus an N terminal  
12 methionine.

13           This amino acid sequence was reverse  
14 transcribed using E. coli codon preferences and placed into  
15 a plasmid vector with a temperature sensitive promoter and  
16 a termination codon and a number of other elements that  
17 facilitated its expression. It was transformed into a  
18 production strain and the bacteria were then used to create  
19 a master cell bank and a working cell bank.

20           I will briefly go through on the next slide the  
21 production scheme which involves expansion of the cells  
22 from a working cell bank: the fermentation, a 150-liter  
23 fermenter; induction of the production of stem cell factor  
24 by a temperature shift via the temperature sensitive  
25 promoter. The cells are then harvested, inclusion bodies

1 are obtained, and the protein from the inclusion bodies is  
2 solubilized and then renatured in a controlled oxidation.  
3 Then there are three primary column purification steps  
4 involving cation exchange, reverse phase, and anion  
5 exchange. The purified protein is then formulated in  
6 mannitol, sucrose, histidine, glutamic acid, vialled, and  
7 then lyophilized.

8 Now, I just wanted to briefly go over the  
9 perspectives in which FDA has been guided by previous  
10 discussions by this advisory committee.

11 In 1994 we asked the committee what criteria we  
12 should use to evaluate agents intended for mobilizing  
13 peripheral blood progenitor cells. What this committee  
14 recommended is that such agents should demonstrate  
15 efficacy, clinical benefit to the patient in either of two  
16 categories: either superior time to engraftment or fewer  
17 leukaphereses with equivalent time to engraftment. That is  
18 the perspective that we have been operating under.

19 I would like to show the final slide which  
20 gives the highlights of the exchanges between FDA and the  
21 sponsor. Of course, there have been many communications  
22 back and forth, but the salient ones include the BLA  
23 application which was submitted in 1997, including final  
24 study reports for the phase I/II trial, and phase III  
25 studies, and then subsequently there were interim study

1 | reports for four phase II studies, which you will hear  
2 | about, and a long-term follow-up study.

3 |           A clinical complete review letter was sent out  
4 | by the FDA in January of this year, indicating that further  
5 | information would need to be submitted for approval, though  
6 | as a response to this letter -- several responses, but  
7 | finally in May of 1998, there was a response that answered  
8 | essentially most of CBER's questions. This included the  
9 | final study reports for three of the four phase II studies.  
10 | You will hear about these in Amgen's presentation and our  
11 | view later this morning.

12 |           I think I'll turn over the floor now to Amgen  
13 | for their presentation.

14 |           DR. MORSTYN: Good morning. My name is George  
15 | Morstyn. I'm Vice President of Product Development at  
16 | Amgen and Chief Medical Officer. I'd like to thank Dr.  
17 | Vose and the members of the BRMAC advisory panel and also  
18 | Jay Siegel and the other members of the FDA for the  
19 | opportunity to discuss with you our stem cell factor this  
20 | morning. I'd also like to thank Dr. Max for that  
21 | introduction.

22 |           In particular, I think I'd like to thank those  
23 | members of the panel who have flown here from the west  
24 | coast like us and are here at 5:00 a.m.

25 |           Now, the issues really that we're here to

1 discuss and that the FDA is really seeking your advice on I  
2 think boil down to two.

3 The first one is: What is the magnitude of the  
4 benefit that patients derive from the greater mobilization  
5 of CD34 cells by filgrastim and stem cell factor?

6 And then the second one is: What is the safety  
7 profile of stem cell factor when used appropriately, and do  
8 the benefits outweigh the risks? Clearly in our view the  
9 benefits do outweigh the risks, and stem cell factor will  
10 prove to be an important drug for patients who undergo  
11 transplantation.

12 Now, to help with your discussions, we've  
13 invited a number of distinguished clinical investigators  
14 from around the country, and I think their value comes in a  
15 number of ways, both their experience, but also that they  
16 have really treated 379 of the patients that are in the  
17 various submissions. So, they have firsthand knowledge of  
18 both the benefits and the side effects of stem cell factor.

19 They are, and I will introduce them briefly:  
20 Dr. John Glaspy, who is Director of the Bowyer Oncology  
21 Center at UCLA. I will ask him to stand up. Dr.  
22 LeMaistre, who is Director of the South Texas Cancer  
23 Institute; Dr. Shea, who is Director of the Transplant Unit  
24 at UNC; Dr. E.J. Shpall, who is Co-Director of the  
25 Transplant Unit at University of Colorado; and Dr. Pat

1 Stiff, who's Director of the Transplant Unit at Loyola  
2 University.

3 In addition, we've also asked two consultants  
4 to help with your deliberations: Dr. Steve Galli from the  
5 Harvard Medical School, who is an expert in mast cell  
6 biology, and Dr. Gary Koch, a consultant statistician.

7 The way that we'd like to present to you is  
8 shown on this slide. We'll ask Dr. Shea to provide a  
9 background for the potential of stem cell factor in  
10 transplantation. Then Bill Parker, the team leader at  
11 Amgen for the development of stem cell factor, will review  
12 its efficacy. Dr. Bill Sheridan from Amgen will review the  
13 safety data, and then Dr. Glaspy from UCLA will discuss the  
14 risk/benefit equation.

15 As we've heard, the clinical benefits of stem  
16 cell factor arise from its biology. It synergizes with  
17 many cytokines by acting on early cells and particularly  
18 with G-CSF in expanding early cells and in increasing the  
19 numbers of progenitor cells in the circulation.

20 I don't have time to review the preclinical  
21 studies, but they're studies that have been done in  
22 rodents, dogs, and primates showing that the cells  
23 mobilized by stem cell factor and G-CSF cell-for-cell are  
24 as effective as the cells mobilized by G-CSF, and you get  
25 many more cells so that one is able to rescue very

1 | effectively animals that have been treated with  
2 | myeloablative therapy. These preclinical findings led to  
3 | the clinical program.

4 |           In addition, as was just mentioned, stem cell  
5 | factor has well characterized effects on mast cells and  
6 | these lead to the adverse events. So, there's nothing  
7 | unexpected about both the clinical benefits of stem cell  
8 | factor and the potential adverse effects.

9 |           As Dr. Max mentioned, stem cell factor was  
10 | discovered at Amgen in 1989. An IND was filed in 1991.  
11 | The initial phase I trials were done in the standard  
12 | chemotherapy setting, and in that setting, we identified,  
13 | at the doses that were tolerated by patients, modest  
14 | effects on hemopoiesis, and also we identified doses that  
15 | were not well tolerated. The side effects in that setting  
16 | were due to effects on mast cells.

17 |           We then utilized the biology that I've just  
18 | outlined and the effect of stem cell factor on mobilizing  
19 | progenitor cells in an extensive phase I/II program, and  
20 | the objectives of that, as you'll see, were to really  
21 | define what the minimum effective dose of stem cell factor  
22 | would be, what would be an appropriate duration of therapy,  
23 | and to identify both the premedication regimen, and also a  
24 | patient's selection criteria that would make patients able  
25 | to benefit from stem cell factor with tolerable side

1 effects.

2           The program. As was just mentioned, stem cell  
3 factor was defined as an orphan drug because the target  
4 patient population is relatively small and this is a very  
5 specialized field.

6           To do a thorough job of the development of stem  
7 cell factor, so we could characterize both its benefits and  
8 the adverse effect profile, we've enrolled 1,067 patients  
9 in various clinical trials.

10           In 1997 we submitted results, as was mentioned,  
11 from 12 of these trials. They involved 64 sites, 250  
12 physicians, and were carried out worldwide.

13           In response to questions from the FDA, we also  
14 then subsequently submitted final study reports on an  
15 additional 200 patients treated with myeloma and lymphoma.  
16 All the studies, the breast cancer trial, the myeloma and  
17 lymphoma trial, were randomized, controlled clinical trials  
18 with fairly similar study designs.

19           So, we have a large clinical database from  
20 which to work. As I mentioned, there are over 1,000  
21 patients in these trials. In the early studies, we defined  
22 the optimum dose and schedule of stem cell factor, and then  
23 we have these three large controlled trials to look at its  
24 benefits and, in addition, two exploratory trials. What  
25 we'd really like you to look at is the overall picture and

1 | what I think becomes apparent is the very consistent  
2 | effects of stem cell factor in all these settings.

3 | I think the clinical benefits of SCF really  
4 | come from being able to achieve an optimum transplant for  
5 | patients by giving them the optimum number of CD34 cells  
6 | and also from the reduction in the number of leukaphereses  
7 | that these patients undergo. The proposed label, which is  
8 | in front of you, I think really reflects the clinical  
9 | benefits that you'll hear about.

10 | What I'd like to do now is introduce Dr. Shea  
11 | to discuss with you the potential of stem cell factor in  
12 | transplantation. Thank you.

13 | DR. SHEA: Well, thank you, Dr. Morstyn and Dr.  
14 | Vose, members and guests.

15 | My job this morning is to provide a little bit  
16 | of background and rationale for use of stem cell factor in  
17 | mobilizing and acquiring blood stem cells and also a little  
18 | bit of a background regarding transplantation with the use  
19 | of peripheral blood progenitor cells as it currently  
20 | exists.

21 | First of all, the field of autologous stem cell  
22 | transplantation is a fairly specialized area. There are a  
23 | small number of highly trained physicians and nurses in the  
24 | country that are currently undertaking this procedure.  
25 | Approximately 170 transplant centers as identified by the

1 ASBMT have been registered and are performing these  
2 procedures each year, and there are about 12,000 autologous  
3 stem cell transplants performed in the United States each  
4 year, so not a huge number. On the other hand, these are  
5 for patients who obviously have bad diseases and for whom  
6 this is a worthwhile therapy.

7 Now, in evolving a little bit of the  
8 information regarding the current status of the field, I  
9 think there are two things that I want to focus on. One is  
10 the technology currently available to us for acquiring stem  
11 cells, which in fact are the necessary component in order  
12 to provide patients the ability to go on to the transplant.  
13 You have to get enough cells from them in order to then  
14 allow them to be treated with the high doses of therapy.  
15 So, in acquiring these cells, we undertake a process called  
16 mobilization and that can be utilized with either cytokines  
17 alone or with a combination of chemotherapy and cytokines  
18 in order to achieve the adequate number of cells that  
19 you're targeting.

20 There are two hematopoietic growth factors that  
21 are currently approved for progenitor cell mobilization in  
22 the United States. One is Neupogen. The other is Leukine.  
23 The trade names are listed up there.

24 Then lastly on this slide, I've indicated what  
25 are the clinical benefits of this. Obviously, there would

1 | be no reason to pursue this therapy if there wasn't some  
2 | clear benefit to patients undergoing this treatment. There  
3 | has been clear data suggesting or indicating survival  
4 | advantage for patients with lymphomas and multiple myeloma  
5 | from several large randomized trials around the world  
6 | indicating a survival advantage for patients undergoing  
7 | high dose therapy. And there are a number of large trials  
8 | underway in breast cancer with certainly encouraging data  
9 | regarding how that will play out in the years to come,  
10 | although the randomized trials have yet to be completed.

11 |           So, these are really the three major areas that  
12 | currently are appropriate for blood stem cell  
13 | transplantation.

14 |           Now, in determining what is an adequate dose of  
15 | cells to be reinfused, because that really is what is the  
16 | major factor involved with whether or not people get "an  
17 | adequate graft," as I think you heard a little bit from Ms.  
18 | Motley this morning, there are two major components that we  
19 | look at. One is neutrophil recovery and the other is  
20 | platelet recovery.

21 |           As you can see here, this is a slide that looks  
22 | at the recovery of neutrophils in patients undergoing blood  
23 | stem cell transplant as a function of the number of cells  
24 | that they've had reinfused. The yellow line on the bottom  
25 | there is patients who have had 1 or less than 1 times 10 to

1 | the 6th CD34 cells. The red line is those who have had 2  
2 | or less than 2 CD34 cells. The blue line, the kind of  
3 | turquoise line, there is for those who have achieved an  
4 | infusion of 5 or more blood progenitor cells. Then the  
5 | purple line there is those who get reinfused with 10 or  
6 | more blood stem cells. This is data that has been provided  
7 | by Dr. Glaspy in a publication that came out in Blood last  
8 | year in a number of patients with breast cancer.

9 |           The important thing to note here is that  
10 | neutrophils, i.e., those cells that fight infection, in  
11 | fact recover pretty promptly and pretty uniformly in all of  
12 | these patients despite the number of blood stem cells that  
13 | they're reinfused with. Whether it's as few as 1 or as  
14 | many as 10, these patients do recover their white blood  
15 | count, and so infection is not the issue now that it was 10  
16 | years ago before we had blood stem cells and before we had  
17 | growth factors.

18 |           However, on the next slide I'll show you that  
19 | platelets, on the other hand, which are really the better  
20 | marker, if you will, for true engraftment of the marrow,  
21 | are a different story. As you can see here, with the same  
22 | curves, yellow for 1, red for 2, turquoise for 5, and  
23 | purple for 10, you can see a huge discrepancy in terms of  
24 | the median time to platelet recovery there.

25 |           Also, even more importantly, if you look at the

1 right-hand side of these curves, there's a big splay in  
2 terms of the number of patients who do require transfusions  
3 and platelet support even out beyond 21 and 28 days, the  
4 point here being that if you give back more cells to  
5 patients, not only do their median platelet counts improve,  
6 but also more importantly, you bring in these patients who  
7 would otherwise be at risk for the long-term transfusion  
8 requirements that were mentioned earlier today which really  
9 can be quite devastating in a clinical setting because they  
10 tie people into long-term follow-up with their medical  
11 center even at a time when their cancer may be in  
12 remission.

13 Now, a couple more ways to display this are  
14 again data that was generated from the same trial by Dr.  
15 Glaspy looking at CD34 cells on the left, less than 1 times  
16 10 to the 6th, 2 to 5 times 10 to the 6th, or greater than  
17 5 times 10 to the 6th. If one looks at the median days to  
18 platelet recovery in the middle slide, what you can see  
19 there is that for the very low numbers of cells infused,  
20 the platelet median times are quite long, 31 days. That  
21 means a month's worth of transfusions. The range goes out  
22 to as far as 6 months, at least in that study that he  
23 performed, with 30 percent of patients requiring  
24 transfusions more than a month out from their  
25 transplantation.

1                   If you look at the people getting an  
2 intermediate number of stem cells, those in the 2 to 5  
3 group, the median comes down much lower. So, in fact that  
4 median is the same as even patients who get more cells.  
5 But you still have a marked range, 10 to 64 days, so there  
6 are some patients getting transfused even out at 2 months  
7 following their transplant, and 9 percent of patients are  
8 requiring transfusions beyond 1 month. So, again you've  
9 got a number of patients who don't fit within the tight  
10 framework that you'd like to say they're through with their  
11 treatment and they're now out and doing well.

12                   Whereas, those patients who get 5 or more cells  
13 in the bottom line there, the median again is 12 days, so  
14 quite a short period of time for the thrombocytopenia. But  
15 most importantly, there are very few. In fact, in this  
16 study there were no outliers who were requiring  
17 transfusions out beyond day 28. So, you don't have the  
18 poor patients who are stuck out there 2, 3, 4 months still  
19 getting transfused with both platelets and red cells.

20                   Now, another way to look at this is what are  
21 some of the other clinical and potential economic benefits  
22 for the use of more cells that result in more rapid and  
23 uniform engraftment. What I've looked at here is the  
24 length of stay, days to ANC greater than 500, platelets  
25 greater than 20,000, number of platelet transfusions and

1 red cell transfusions on the left axis. Then the two  
2 columns in the middle there are those patients getting less  
3 than 5 and those getting more than 5 times 10 to the 6th  
4 CD34 cells and then the p values for the difference on the  
5 right-hand side comparing the two columns in the middle.

6 This is two trials, again the one by Dr. Glaspy  
7 and another larger trial by Dr. Weaver that was published  
8 in the ASH meetings last December. Dr. Weaver's study  
9 actually included over 1,000 patients, data from a large  
10 multi-center study.

11 If you look at the duration of time in the  
12 hospital on the first line, for patients getting less than  
13 5 versus more than 5, in the left-hand column you see it is  
14 20 days. It drops down to 18 days. In Dr. Weaver's study,  
15 it was 14 days and dropped down to 11 days for those  
16 getting more cells. You can go on down in every category  
17 there and see an improvement in the patients getting a  
18 higher number of cells to be infused.

19 Now, obviously not everybody can get a higher  
20 number of cells to be infused, but I think it makes sense  
21 to look at this data and say that at least should be a  
22 target, and the more cells you can give back to patients,  
23 the more likely they are to do well.

24 The p values are over there on the right side.

25 The last thing I'll mention is that when we

1 talk about patients not requiring transfusions, getting out  
2 of the hospital and so on quicker, as you can see from Dr.  
3 Weaver's data, the savings can be anywhere from \$4,000 up  
4 to \$8,200. Obviously, those can be very center-dependent,  
5 but the idea is that you use fewer resources and patients  
6 do better.

7           Now, there are some other benefits that have  
8 been accrued to these patients as well, beyond just the  
9 issues of getting more cells. That in and of itself is not  
10 a benefit. But if you look at these large trials, Dr.  
11 Weaver's one, Dr. Bensinger from Seattle, Dr. Ketterer,  
12 Remes, van der Wall, Maroto, all of these trials have  
13 reported, in addition to more rapid and uniform  
14 engraftment, a reduction in the number of transfusions,  
15 frequency and duration of hospitalization, use of  
16 antibiotics, and so on. So, there's a number of other  
17 parameters that go into the supportive care of these  
18 patients which are improved by giving people back more  
19 cells.

20           So, in conclusion, I think it is safe to say  
21 that patients getting less than 1 times 10 to the 6th CD34  
22 cells as part of their collection generally are considered  
23 to be unsafe transplants and most of us would not take  
24 those patients on to even single cycles of high dose  
25 therapy.

1                   With patients getting the interim number  
2 between 1 and 5 times 10 the 6th, there is some safety  
3 concern. The majority of those patients will engraft their  
4 neutrophils adequately, but some of them, up to 15 percent  
5 or more, are going to be left with poor platelet recovery  
6 and the issues of prolonged transfusions.

7                   Yet, with patients who get more than 5 times 10  
8 to the 6th CD34 cells, there tends to be much more  
9 predictable and rapid engraftment, and perhaps most  
10 importantly, resource utilization is minimized and the  
11 potential for long-term problems is markedly reduced.

12                   Now, when we talk about how do we get cells,  
13 one is how do we mobilize them and the other is how do we  
14 collect them. The collection is a process called pheresis  
15 or apheresis.

16                   There are several disadvantages from having to  
17 pherese people multiple times. It would be ideal if you  
18 could do this once or twice rather than 5 or 6 times, and  
19 the reason being that people getting multiple phereses tend  
20 to have a higher incidence of deep venous thrombosis or  
21 catheter related infections, thrombocytopenia requiring  
22 transfusions, hypocalcemia, hypotension, and progressive  
23 anemia and thrombocytopenia associated with the multiple  
24 pheresis attempts. It is quite clear the more times you  
25 pherese somebody, the lower their hemoglobin level will

1 | get, as well as their platelet count.

2 |           On top of that, there are issues of patient  
3 | inconvenience. Having this done once is certainly much  
4 | easier on patients than trying to do it 4, 5, or 6 times.

5 |           Transplant center resource utilization. It's  
6 | quite expensive to set up these machines every time. If  
7 | you could do it reliably one time, it would make our life  
8 | much easier and certainly improve the patient's as well  
9 | because it does not require so many trips back and forth.

10 |           Then lastly the cost there. As I alluded to  
11 | before, if you don't have to pheresse people, then  
12 | potentially there's a substantial cost savings.

13 |           Now, we know that there are some patients who  
14 | don't tend to do very well with mobilization and pheresis,  
15 | and how do we identify those people up front? Well, we  
16 | know that people with prior cytotoxic therapy using  
17 | particular drugs such as melphalan, BCNU, or a drug called  
18 | busulphan, many of which are commonly used in the treatment  
19 | of lymphomas and myeloma, patients who get multiple cycles  
20 | of conventional therapy -- and some people have said more  
21 | than 6, others have said more than 12. The point is, the  
22 | more treatment people have had before they come in, the  
23 | harder it is to get these progenitor cells from them, and  
24 | people who have had extensive radiation, particularly to  
25 | the chest as many breast cancer patients have had, or to

1 the pelvis as people with diseases like ovarian cancer or  
2 lymphoma tend to have.

3 In general, people with a diagnosis of lymphoma  
4 or myeloma, owing largely to the fact they've tended to  
5 have had more prior intensive therapy, tend to be poor  
6 groups to mobilize. Lastly, people who have their marrow  
7 involved with tumor also tend to be a group that doesn't  
8 tend to do particularly well in terms of mobilizing their  
9 cells.

10 Now, having said that, even if you identify the  
11 people who don't tend to do well, it's important to realize  
12 that you can't always predict. There are patients who are  
13 going to do poorly despite them having all the good risk  
14 features, if you will. If one looks at the use of  
15 filgrastim or G-CSF alone for mobilization, approximately  
16 20 percent of patients require more than 4 phereses to  
17 reach even that minimum number of 1 times 10 to the 6th  
18 CD34 cells, and this is data that has been obtained either  
19 from studies run by Dr. Glaspy and people at Amgen, but  
20 also from the North American Bone Marrow Transplant  
21 Registry, information that is provided to them by  
22 participating centers.

23 The next one says that approximately 60 percent  
24 of patients require more than 4 phereses to reach their  
25 target number of 5 times 10 to the 6th. So, even if we

1 | accepted that as the number that we'd like to get, it's  
2 | clear that not everybody is going to be able to achieve  
3 | that even with otherwise good risk features.

4 |           In 1996, 13 percent of breast cancer patients,  
5 | stages II to IV, and 15 percent of lymphoma patients  
6 | underwent 6 or more aphereses in order to get their  
7 | adequate numbers of cells, the point here being that this  
8 | is not an insignificant problem. My guess, from talking to  
9 | my colleagues, is that is probably an underestimate and if  
10 | anything, more patients than that end up getting pheresed  
11 | on multiple occasions, oftentimes more than 5 or 6 times,  
12 | to get adequate numbers of cells.

13 |           So, the next two slides I'll finish up and just  
14 | summarize. Increasing CD34 cell yields I think would  
15 | benefit several different patient groups, really everybody  
16 | who would be otherwise potentially eligible for this  
17 | treatment. People who tend to be in the good risk  
18 | categories who are likely to have a good yield with  
19 | mobilization are the group that is likely to be able to do  
20 | this with fewer phereses if in fact, you had a higher  
21 | number of CD34 cells and better ways to mobilize patients.

22 |           People in the intermediate group may in fact  
23 | reach their optimum number with fewer phereses, but also  
24 | you're going to take some of those patients who would  
25 | otherwise be below that threshold of 1 times 10 to the 6th

1 and in fact put them up above the level at which you feel  
2 that they are now safe to take on to transplant. So, it  
3 actually provides them the opportunity for treatment that  
4 they otherwise wouldn't have.

5 Lastly, the group who is likely to have a poor  
6 yield, perhaps the biggest benefit to them is that that  
7 really is going to improve the number of patients that are  
8 eligible for this treatment because many of them would  
9 otherwise have inadequate grafts to even take them on to a  
10 marginally safe treatment.

11 So, lastly, I'll just say that increased CD34  
12 cell yields I think will decrease the number of patients  
13 requiring prolonged transfusion support. It increases the  
14 number of heavily pretreated patients eligible for  
15 transplantation. It decreases the duration of  
16 hospitalization and use of antibiotics. In at least one  
17 study, the one by Dr. Weaver, there was a reduction in the  
18 day 100 mortality in patients who got more than 5 times 10  
19 to the 6th cells versus those getting fewer because of all  
20 the complications, as alluded to earlier, about transfusion  
21 requirements, et cetera.

22 So, with that, I'll go ahead and stop and turn  
23 it over to Mr. Parker.

24 MR. PARKER: Thanks, Dr. Shea.

25 With this, I'd like to spend the next several

1 minutes reviewing the efficacy data associated with stem  
2 cell factor when used in combination with filgrastim for  
3 the mobilization of peripheral blood progenitor cells.

4 As Dr. Morstyn showed you, we submitted 12  
5 studies in the clinical program submitted with the BLA  
6 application for stem cell factor. There were three phase I  
7 safety trials, four dose finding studies, two randomized  
8 exploratory trials, one in myeloma, one in lymphoma which  
9 is currently ongoing, and in addition, three large  
10 randomized, controlled studies, each with over 100 patients  
11 in breast cancer, myeloma, and lymphoma. I'll focus most  
12 of my presentation on these three studies.

13 We've seen a very consistent effect of the  
14 addition of stem cell factor to filgrastim for PBPC  
15 mobilization, and this effect has been independent of the  
16 mobilization regimen, that is, whether it's with cytokines  
17 alone or with chemotherapy in addition to cytokines for  
18 mobilization. The clinical effects observed due to this  
19 increased CD34 positive cell mobilization are an increase  
20 in the proportion of patients able to achieve an optimal  
21 CD34 positive cell yield and in some patients a minimal  
22 cell yield to proceed to transplant, as well as to decrease  
23 the number of aphereses procedures required to obtain an  
24 optimal cell yield.

25 This graph shows the dose-response data from

1 | our phase I/II breast cancer study conducted by Dr. Glaspy  
2 | and other investigators here, Drs. LeMaistre and Shpall,  
3 | and shows the dose response of stem cell factor when added  
4 | to filgrastim for PBPC mobilization. I just want to make a  
5 | couple of points on this slide.

6 |           Number one, as shown by the second bar here  
7 | from the left, this is a group of patients who received  
8 | stem cell factor alone for PBPC mobilization. As you can  
9 | see, as a single agent, there weren't sufficient CD34  
10 | positive cells mobilized, and indeed 4 of the 5 patients  
11 | who received this regimen received their backup marrow  
12 | infusion.

13 |           The next point I'd like to make is that 20  
14 | micrograms per kilogram per day was selected as an optimal  
15 | dose of stem cell factor based on a balance between the  
16 | efficacy -- this was the lowest dose which had a  
17 | statistically significant difference in number of CD34  
18 | positive cells -- balanced with safety considerations in  
19 | terms of the incidence of serious systemic reactions.

20 |           As Dr. Shea mentioned, there are different  
21 | clinical benefits due to increased CD34 positive cell  
22 | mobilization depending on that patient population's  
23 | inherent ability to mobilize CD34 positive cells with  
24 | patients with high CD34 positive cells, most of whom are  
25 | able to reach an optimal target for transplant, benefitting

1 mostly by reducing apheresis requirements, and patients  
2 with very low CD34 positive cell yield, most of whom are  
3 unable to reach an optimal cell target for transplant,  
4 experiencing primarily a benefit of increased proportion of  
5 patients reaching a optimal target and in some patient  
6 groups a minimal target for transplant. There's also a  
7 group of patients with moderate CD34 positive cell yields  
8 in whom you can see both of these benefits.

9 Amgen has performed large randomized studies in  
10 each of these three clinical settings. I'll just point out  
11 here on this slide that the ability of a patient group to  
12 mobilize CD34 positive cells is reflected in the cumulative  
13 proportion of patients able to reach an optimal target  
14 yield across the days of apheresis. So, for patients with  
15 lymphoma in our lymphoma study who were poor mobilizers,  
16 heavily pretreated patients, very few of those patients  
17 with filgrastim alone -- all of these lines represent  
18 patients treated with filgrastim alone -- are able to reach  
19 an optimal target within 5 aphereses.

20 In breast cancer patients undergoing cytokine  
21 alone mobilization, about half the patients are able to  
22 reach the target within 5 aphereses.

23 And in a select group of patients with multiple  
24 myeloma undergoing chemotherapy plus cytokine mobilization,  
25 a high proportion of patients are able to reach the target

1 | yield within the maximum number of aphereses allowed.

2 |           This slide shows you in the solid bars here the  
3 | group in each of these trials who received stem cell factor  
4 | plus filgrastim. You can see that in every case the  
5 | proportion of patients able to reach the target is improved  
6 | with the addition of stem cell factor to filgrastim. You  
7 | can see in heavily pretreated patients with lymphoma,  
8 | breast cancer patients, as well as multiple myeloma  
9 | patients where the difference appears primarily earlier.

10 |           I'd like first to discuss the study in breast  
11 | cancer, which was the first randomized trial submitted to  
12 | the BLA filing. This was a controlled, randomized, open-  
13 | label study conducted at 14 transplant centers in the U.S.  
14 | It was conducted in patients with high risk breast cancer,  
15 | stage II through IV. In this study, as in all of our  
16 | studies for PBPC mobilization, we utilized a central  
17 | laboratory for CD34 positive cell analysis, and this  
18 | laboratory was blinded to the treatment group.

19 |           In all of these studies, we've tried to  
20 | standardize as many of the methods associated with the PBPC  
21 | mobilization, collection, and chemotherapy regimen as  
22 | possible, including this study.

23 |           This slide shows you the study design which  
24 | included a one-to-one randomization to a control group  
25 | receiving filgrastim at the labeled dose of 10 micrograms

1 per kilogram per day or to a treatment group receiving  
2 filgrastim at that same dose in combination with stem cell  
3 factor at the previously defined optimal dose of 20  
4 micrograms per kilogram per day.

5 Daily apheresis began on day 5 and continued  
6 until either the CD34 positive cell target was reached or  
7 until a maximum of 5 aphereses were performed. Those  
8 patients who collected a minimum yield of 1 million CD34  
9 positive cells per kilogram were then eligible to go on to  
10 the high dose chemotherapy regimen. In this case it was  
11 STAMP I followed by PBPC infusion and filgrastim support  
12 until ANC recovery, and patients were followed through 100  
13 days of post-transplant for engraftment.

14 The co-primary endpoints of this study were,  
15 firstly, the number of aphereses required to reach the  
16 target CD34 positive cell yield and, secondly, as a safety  
17 assessment, the time ANC and platelet recovery post  
18 transplant with this study being powered to show similar  
19 engraftment and the protocol-defined clinically equivalent  
20 engraftment as less than a 2-day difference in neutrophil  
21 recovery or less than a 3-day difference in platelet  
22 recovery. Safety was also, obviously, an endpoint of this  
23 trial.

24 There were over 200 patients enrolled in this  
25 trial, and the treatment groups were well balanced for

1 baseline characteristics, including age, disease stage, and  
2 number of cycles of prior chemotherapy. The number of  
3 cycles of prior chemotherapy was prespecified in the  
4 protocol as a covariate for the number of aphereses to  
5 reach the target, and it as a highly significant covariate.  
6 And good statistical practice dictates that if a  
7 prespecified covariate is a statistically significant  
8 predictor of the response, in this case the number of  
9 aphereses, then it should be included in the analysis  
10 whether or not the groups are in balance at baseline.

11 This slide shows you the results of the co-  
12 primary endpoints. There was a reduction in the number of  
13 aphereses, in this case the median number of aphereses  
14 required to reach the target CD34 positive cell yield,  
15 patients on filgrastim requiring at least 6 aphereses;  
16 i.e., less than 50 percent of the patients reached the  
17 target within 5 aphereses. Patients in the treatment group  
18 requiring a median of 4 aphereses. There also was  
19 clinically equivalent recovery of ANCs and platelets as  
20 defined by the protocol. However, there was a  
21 statistically significant difference in neutrophil  
22 recovery, which will be discussed by Dr. Sheridan in the  
23 review of the safety information.

24 The protocol specified a Wilcoxon rank sum test  
25 which yields a p value of .104. The FDA's analysis

1 presented in their briefing document shows a p value of .14  
2 based on two primary differences in the analysis.

3           There was 1 patient who was mobilized with SCF  
4 plus G-CSF whom the FDA counts as receiving G-CSF. This  
5 patient was initially randomized to the G-CSF arm.  
6 However, the study was conducted in 1995. If you remember  
7 on the east coast there were lots of blizzards that year,  
8 and this patient, due to a snowstorm, was unable to undergo  
9 apheresis and was subsequently withdrawn from the study.  
10 After meeting the protocol specified inclusion criteria,  
11 including being off cytokines for a week, the patient was  
12 re-enrolled, re-randomized to the SCF plus G-CSF group,  
13 treated with both cytokines and analyzed in that fashion in  
14 Amgen's analysis.

15           In addition, in the FDA's analysis, the  
16 patients who don't reach the target are counted as having  
17 received 5 aphereses regardless of how many aphereses they  
18 actually received. One effect of this is you count  
19 patients who reach the target on the fifth apheresis the  
20 same as you count patients who have 5 aphereses and don't  
21 reach the target.

22           As I mentioned, the number of cycles of prior  
23 chemotherapy was prospectively identified as a covariate.  
24 However, due to an oversight, a methodology was not  
25 included in the protocol for including that covariate into

1 the statistical analysis.

2 In addition, there were 15 patients who stopped  
3 apheresis prematurely prior to reaching the target and  
4 prior to undergoing 5 aphereses. In the Wilcoxon rank sum  
5 analysis, those patients are counted as having received the  
6 maximum number of aphereses. However, an alternative way  
7 of handling those patients would be to censor them at their  
8 last apheresis which makes maximal use of the data provided  
9 by those patients.

10 There are several different ways that you can  
11 analyze this data and the first two methods which I mention  
12 and the median number of days of aphereses are shown on the  
13 top two rows on this slide. An analysis which includes  
14 both the covariate and allows for censoring of patients who  
15 stopped prematurely was considered appropriate, and we  
16 employed the Cox proportional hazards analysis to address  
17 this, which yields a p value of .038, with the median  
18 reduction in aphereses being the same.

19 Alternative analysis, such as a Wilcoxon rank  
20 sum test, just counting the actual number of aphereses  
21 performed on patients within the trial, also yields a  
22 statistically significant result, maintaining a difference  
23 in number of aphereses of 2 aphereses.

24 A log rank test, which includes the censoring  
25 of patients who stopped apheresis prematurely, also yields

1 a statistically significant p value, as does the Wilcoxon  
2 rank sum test on an evaluable group of patients who had no  
3 significant protocol violations.

4 So to summarize the statistical results of this  
5 trial, the addition of SCF to filgrastim always reduces the  
6 number of aphereses required to reach the target, with a  
7 difference in median from 1 to 3 aphereses in the analysis  
8 I just showed you. In this case, means are not used due to  
9 the right truncated nature of the data and the need to  
10 assign artificial values to patients who don't reach the  
11 target which can distort means.

12 In addition and perhaps most importantly, the  
13 reduction in the number of aphereses is confirmed by two  
14 additional large randomized, controlled studies in multiple  
15 myeloma and lymphoma patients, which I'll discuss.

16 An observation in the breast cancer study was  
17 that there appeared to be a more sustained mobilization  
18 with stem cell factor plus filgrastim compared to  
19 filgrastim alone, and by that I mean that in later days of  
20 aphereses, the patients who received stem cell factor  
21 appeared to have a yield of CD34 positive cells which was  
22 more similar to their yield on the first-day pheresis.  
23 This graph expresses the yields on days 2 through 5 of  
24 apheresis as a percent of the day 1 apheresis yield, being  
25 100 percent for the first column. So, this I think

1 graphically displays this effect of sustained mobilization  
2 with stem cell factor.

3 Now, two of the most clinically important  
4 outcomes and clinical problems in PBPC transplantation are  
5 patients that either don't collect enough cells to go on to  
6 transplant, which most groups would agree is at least 1  
7 million CD34 positive cells, although that seems to be  
8 moving to perhaps even 2 million CD34 positive cells, or  
9 the incidence, as mentioned previously, of delayed platelet  
10 recovery beyond 28 days.

11 What this slide shows you is whether you employ  
12 a methodology of using fixed aphereses -- and this example  
13 is from our phase I/II breast cancer trial which used 3  
14 fixed aphereses -- of if you apheresis patients to an  
15 optimal target CD34 positive cell yield, the addition of  
16 stem cell factor to filgrastim improves the incidence of  
17 either of these negative outcomes.

18 Another point, if you just focus on the group  
19 receiving filgrastim, is that it's apparent that by  
20 employing a strategy of apheresing patients to a target of  
21 5 million CD34 positive cells, you can also reduce the  
22 incidence of these negative outcomes.

23 The next study I'd like to discuss is a study  
24 conducted in myeloma patients. This study was conducted at  
25 15 transplant centers in Europe and included patients with

1 stage I through III high risk disease and a similar design  
2 to the breast cancer trial. An exception is that this  
3 trial utilized chemotherapy plus cytokine mobilization, 4  
4 grams per metered squared of cyclophosphamide as the  
5 mobilizing chemotherapy.

6 As you can see, the schema for this trial is  
7 very similar to the breast cancer trial. Again, the  
8 primary difference is the inclusion of chemotherapy and the  
9 mobilization regimen, the dose of filgrastim being 5  
10 micrograms per kilogram per day, and daily apheresis being  
11 initiated when the white count was rising through 4,000 per  
12 microliter, and the high dose chemotherapy regimen being  
13 that which is appropriate for myeloma patients.

14 The primary endpoint of this trial, as with the  
15 breast cancer trial, was the number of aphereses required  
16 to reach the optimal target of 5 million CD34 positive  
17 cells per kilogram. Secondary efficacy endpoints included  
18 measures of progenitor cell yield as CD34 positive cells,  
19 granulocyte macrophage, colony forming cells, or  
20 mononuclear cells.

21 Again, there were over 100 patients enrolled in  
22 this trial and the treatment groups were well balanced for  
23 baseline characteristics. I'll just point out that the  
24 number of cycles of prior chemotherapy was quite small in  
25 this group of patients, a median 3 cycles in each treatment

1 group, and that chemotherapy was primarily VAD chemotherapy  
2 rather than melphalan-containing regimens which tend to be  
3 more stem cell toxic.

4 The results for the primary endpoint, number of  
5 aphereses, showed a statistically significant reduction  
6 from 2 aphereses in the group receiving filgrastim alone to  
7 1 in the group receiving stem cell factor plus filgrastim.  
8 In addition, all of the secondary efficacy endpoints, the  
9 progenitor cell measures, were also statistically  
10 significant for the yield on the first apheresis and all  
11 aphereses, despite apheresing patients to the target. You  
12 can see the difference in CD34 positive cell yields on the  
13 first apheresis is almost threefold.

14 As I mentioned, all of the measures of  
15 progenitor cells in the first and overall aphereses showed  
16 statistically significant increases, including the GM-CFC  
17 and mononuclear cells.

18 The next study I'd like to talk to you about is  
19 the large randomized study in lymphoma patients, but before  
20 I do that, I just wanted to share some data from our dose  
21 finding study in lymphoma patients that was conducted at  
22 Memorial Sloan-Kettering and Loyola, which Dr. Stiff is  
23 here, as well as other centers.

24 In this study, looking at the subgroup of  
25 heavily pretreated patients -- and in this study a

1 definition of heavily pretreated was developed, which I'll  
2 share with you in a moment -- you can see that these  
3 patients had very low CD34 positive cell yields. However,  
4 there were higher yields in the patients who received SCF  
5 plus filgrastim, and in this study this did lead to a  
6 reduction in time to ANC recovery and time to platelet  
7 recovery in these patients.

8           However, this study was done quite early and  
9 the field was progressing, and the reliance on CD34 as an  
10 indicator of graft quality was becoming more and more  
11 universal and transplant physicians were becoming unwilling  
12 to transplant patients who had yields below 1 million CD34  
13 positive cells per kilogram. So, for this reason we  
14 focused in future studies of trying to get more patients to  
15 an optimal level for transplant rather than trying to show  
16 engraftment differences by transplanting patients with low  
17 CD34 cell yields.

18           The lymphoma study had a design very similar to  
19 the breast cancer study. The primary differences included  
20 that it included patients with intermediate to high grade  
21 non-Hodgkin's lymphoma as well as patients with Hodgkin's  
22 disease, and all of the patients enrolled met protocol-  
23 specified criteria for being heavily pretreated.

24           These criteria, as I mentioned, were developed  
25 in a phase I/II trial and included patients who had 2 or

1 | more cycles of various stem cell toxic agents, most of  
2 | which Dr. Shea mentioned, nitrosoureas, such as BCNU and  
3 | melphalan being primary among them. Also patients who had  
4 | received prior high doses of Ara-C, as well as 10 cycles of  
5 | any prior chemotherapy or radiation to significant areas of  
6 | the bone marrow.

7 |           The study design is virtually identical to the  
8 | phase III breast cancer trial with the main difference  
9 | being the high dose chemotherapy regimen was appropriate  
10 | for lymphoma patients.

11 |           The primary endpoint in this study was the  
12 | number of CD34 positive cells in the first apheresis  
13 | procedure. The reason this endpoint was chosen is at the  
14 | time, as you saw from the phase I/II study, it was apparent  
15 | that very low CD34 positive cell yields may be expected and  
16 | it was uncertain how many of these patients we would be  
17 | able to get to an optimal target. So, we included the  
18 | clinical endpoints of proportion of patients reaching an  
19 | optimal target, proportion of patients reaching a minimal  
20 | target, and number of aphereses required to reach an  
21 | optimal target as secondary endpoints within this study.

22 |           There were over 100 patients enrolled onto this  
23 | trial. Again, the baseline characteristics were well  
24 | balanced, in this case with the exception of prior  
25 | radiation therapy which appears to bias against the group

1 of patients who received stem cell factor plus filgrastim.

2 The primary endpoint of the study: CD34  
3 positive cells in the first apheresis. You can see here  
4 there was not a difference in the number of CD34 positive  
5 cells in the first apheresis. However, we did observe a  
6 similar phenomenon to the breast cancer study where there  
7 was a sustained mobilization with SCF plus filgrastim which  
8 resulted in more CD34 positive cells being collected over  
9 all aphereses.

10 The secondary endpoints of the trial I think  
11 reflect that increased CD34 positive cell collection.  
12 Firstly, there was a statistically significant increase in  
13 the proportion of patients able to obtain an optimal yield  
14 for transplant: only 17 percent of patients in the  
15 filgrastim alone group versus 44 percent of patients in the  
16 group receiving stem cell factor.

17 In addition, there was a statistically  
18 significant reduction in the number of apheresis procedures  
19 required to reach this target, although there was no  
20 difference in the median number of procedures. If you look  
21 at the 25th percentile, there was a reduction of at least 3  
22 apheresis procedures.

23 Another endpoint was the proportion of patients  
24 reaching a minimal level for transplantation, and you can  
25 see that there's a difference, although it doesn't reach

1 | statistical significance, with 26 percent of patients who  
2 | received filgrastim alone unable to achieve a level to  
3 | proceed to transplant versus 16 percent of patients who  
4 | received stem cell factor plus filgrastim.

5 |           This slide just illustrates the sustained  
6 | mobilization phenomenon observed in this study, similar to  
7 | the breast cancer study.

8 |           At this point I'd like to just make a few  
9 | comments on the FDA reviewer's conclusions expressed in the  
10 | briefing document which was provided to the panel.

11 |           The first conclusion was that G-CSF and G-CSF  
12 | plus SCF both mobilized sufficient numbers of CD34 positive  
13 | cells for engraftment, and the conclusion went on to state  
14 | that although this was true, there was no difference  
15 | between the treatment groups where the SCF group fared  
16 | better in terms of reaching a minimal level to proceed to  
17 | transplant.

18 |           On the next slide, I'd just like you to  
19 | consider the data which I've already shared with you both  
20 | in the two breast cancer studies in terms of improvements  
21 | in mobilization failures -- patients were unable to reach  
22 | their minimal level for transplant -- or what we call  
23 | engraftment failures here, patients with delayed platelet  
24 | recovery. Although these differences between the two  
25 | groups here are not statistically significant, we think

1 that they show important trends, as does the data from the  
2 lymphoma study which I just showed you, where 26 percent of  
3 patients mobilized with filgrastim were not able to proceed  
4 to transplant based on low CD34 cell yields versus 16  
5 percent of patients who received the combination.

6 So, our response to the first conclusion would  
7 be that the studies were not designed nor powered to show  
8 statistical significance of these outcomes. However, there  
9 were three studies where we think clinically important  
10 trends are observed for both of these important clinical  
11 problems in transplantation: delayed platelet recovery or  
12 not collecting enough cells to undergo transplantation.

13 The FDA reviewer's second conclusion stated  
14 that the addition of SCF to G-CSF has a small to negligible  
15 effect on the number of aphereses to reach an optimal  
16 target of CD34 positive cells.

17 In making that conclusion, the reviewer has  
18 made a few assumptions which I just want to share with you.

19 The first is that the mean is an appropriate  
20 measure of central tendency, even though the mean can be  
21 distorted by artificial values which are assigned to  
22 patients who have not reached the target of CD34 positive  
23 cell yield.

24 A second assumption is that if you don't reach  
25 the target and you stopped early for any reason, you should

1 | be assigned to the maximum number of aphereses allowed  
2 | within the study.

3 |           A third assumption is that no one would ever  
4 | undergo more than 5 aphereses. Now, the data that Dr. Shea  
5 | showed you is that currently about 15 percent of both  
6 | breast cancer and lymphoma patients are undergoing more  
7 | than 5 aphereses. One of the effects of counting things  
8 | this way, as I mentioned before, is that you end up  
9 | counting patients who don't reach the target in 5 aphereses  
10 | the same as you count a patient who has 5 aphereses and  
11 | reached the target on the fifth apheresis.

12 |           The reviewer's result -- and I apologize on the  
13 | slides you have, this table didn't come through, but the  
14 | results from the reviewer show a mean difference in number  
15 | of aphereses in the three large randomized studies that  
16 | ranges from .4 to .6.

17 |           Alternative assumptions can be made about this  
18 | data. Number one is that the median is the most  
19 | appropriate measure of central tendency when you have, the  
20 | statisticians tell me, differentially right truncated data  
21 | sets since the median doesn't require that you assign  
22 | artificial values to patients who don't reach the target.

23 |           In addition, we have made no assumption about  
24 | the maximum number of aphereses. If a target is not  
25 | reached within 5 aphereses, we censor those patients at 5

1 | which essentially allows for them having any value greater  
2 | than 5 aphereses.

3 |           A third assumption that Amgen made is basically  
4 | that no assumption about the number of aphereses is  
5 | required if a patient stopped their apheresis early. We  
6 | censored them at whatever apheresis that may have been with  
7 | the exception of patients who experienced adverse events  
8 | related to stem cell factor. In that case we did assign  
9 | those patients the maximum number of aphereses as a penalty  
10 | to the study drug.

11 |           As you can see, based on those assumptions,  
12 | there's a difference in the median number of aphereses to  
13 | reach the target, and in all studies where a median can be  
14 | calculated -- and this data is actually provided in the  
15 | briefing document which Amgen provided to you as appendix 1  
16 | for all studies -- there's a difference ranging from 1 to  
17 | at least 2 aphereses in all of the studies shown.

18 |           So, in response to the FDA's conclusion number  
19 | 2, I think firstly it's important to note that in all  
20 | studies SCF plus filgrastim patients had more CD34 positive  
21 | cells collected per apheresis, and when looking at the  
22 | medians, patients save from 1 to at least 2 aphereses.

23 |           A third conclusion made by the FDA reviewer in  
24 | the briefing document is that adding SCF to G-CSF may  
25 | modestly increase the proportion of patients achieving a

1 target of 5 million CD34 positive cells per kilogram. We  
2 agree that with SCF you can improve the percent of patients  
3 reaching that target. We would argue that that's not a  
4 modest effect, particularly in the lymphoma patients where  
5 the difference is 17 percent of patients who received  
6 filgrastim versus 44 percent of patients who received stem  
7 cell factor. We think that's a clinically important  
8 difference, particularly in that study.

9 In addition, the reviewer's conclusion went on  
10 to say that based on a small amount of data, it did not  
11 appear that stem cell factor could improve patients'  
12 ability to reach targets higher than 5 million CD34  
13 positive cells per kilogram, and I'll just share some data  
14 relevant to that.

15 This conclusion is based on an exploratory  
16 study in heavily pretreated patients with multiple myeloma  
17 where a target of 10 million CD34 positive cells was used  
18 in order to support two transplants. In this group of  
19 heavily pretreated patients, few patients in either  
20 treatment group were able to achieve such a high target.  
21 However, if you look at groups of patients who are what we  
22 call good mobilizers and have high CD34 positive cell  
23 yields, such as in the myeloma study, which I just showed  
24 you, and also in our dose finding studies in chemo-naive  
25 breast cancer patients and ovarian cancer patients, there

1 are statistically significant improvements in patients'  
2 abilities to reach a target of 10 million CD34 positive  
3 cells per kilogram.

4 So, in response to this additional conclusion  
5 number 3, we would say that in patients with high yields,  
6 further increasing CD34 positive cells with SCF may give  
7 more of these patients and opportunity for novel transplant  
8 procedures which require higher doses of CD34 positive  
9 cells such as tandem transplants or multi-cycle  
10 chemotherapy or graft manipulation procedures.

11 The FDA reviewer's fourth conclusion is that  
12 it's too soon to make conclusions about the effect of  
13 adding SCF for chemotherapy plus G-CSF. In the briefing  
14 document it describes a couple of assumptions that form the  
15 basis for this conclusion.

16 The first is that 10 micrograms per kilogram  
17 per day is the standard G-CSF dose for chemotherapy plus  
18 filgrastim mobilization.

19 A second assumption is that the results of the  
20 ongoing European lymphoma study are negative and warrant  
21 skepticism of the data from other studies.

22 Some data that needs to be considered in  
23 responding to this conclusion are firstly for chemotherapy  
24 plus cytokine mobilization, filgrastim doses less than 10  
25 microgram per kilogram per day may be appropriate. There

1 are no randomized studies reported in the literature which  
2 compare doses of filgrastim in the post-chemotherapy  
3 mobilization setting. I will show you some data from the  
4 literature in a moment from a nonrandomized study which  
5 also suggests that doses of less than 10 micrograms per  
6 kilogram may be effective. Also, in Europe 5 micrograms  
7 per kilogram per day, which is where these studies were  
8 conducted, is the approved and labeled dose of filgrastim  
9 for chemotherapy plus cytokine mobilization, and in the  
10 U.S., based on Amgen's market research data, more than half  
11 the patients undergoing chemotherapy plus cytokine  
12 mobilization currently receive less than 10 micrograms per  
13 kilogram per day.

14 In addition, I've shown you data from our  
15 myeloma study which employed chemotherapy-based  
16 mobilization showing pretty significant improvements in  
17 CD34 mobilization and the clinical benefits associated with  
18 that. As well, there's an ovarian cancer study in our dose  
19 finding studies which showed about a threefold increase in  
20 the number of CD34 positive cells collected.

21 I should note, in fairness to the FDA, we  
22 haven't submitted this data to the FDA yet, but the latest  
23 interim data from the European myeloma study does now  
24 currently show that the addition of SCF to filgrastim does  
25 improve CD34 positive cell yields in the first apheresis.

1 I mentioned that there are no randomized  
2 studies in the literature. This is a study done by Martin-  
3 Murea, et al. and Rainer Haas' group at Heidelberg looking  
4 at doses of G-CSF for post-chemotherapy mobilization, and  
5 their conclusion, based on looking at peak CD34 positive  
6 cell yields in the peripheral blood, are that doses lower  
7 than 10 micrograms per kilogram per day may be appropriate  
8 for mobilization in the chemotherapy setting.

9 So, based on this, our response to the FDA's  
10 conclusion number 4 would be that sufficient data exist  
11 which demonstrate that SCF provides a significant benefit  
12 when added to filgrastim for chemotherapy based PBPC  
13 mobilization and that this is actually a particularly  
14 important use due to the difficulty of using multiple  
15 apheresis procedures in this setting.

16 So, to summarize the efficacy information on  
17 PBPC mobilization with stem cell factor plus filgrastim,  
18 we've seen across all of the studies presented that there  
19 are increases in CD34 positive cell yields. This has been  
20 observed independent of the tumor types studied and  
21 independent of the mobilization regimen whether it's  
22 cytokines alone or chemotherapy plus cytokines.

23 The benefits of CD34 positive cell increases  
24 differ by the patient population being studied, with  
25 reduced aphereses being the primary benefit in patients

1 with higher yields, and increased proportion of patients  
2 reaching the target being the primary benefit in patients  
3 with lower yields as well as reaching minimal levels,  
4 although as I showed you in the lymphoma study, you can  
5 also see a benefit in reducing numbers of apheresis  
6 procedures.

7 That concludes the efficacy presentation. I'd  
8 now like to turn it over to Dr. Bill Sheridan for safety.

9 DR. SHERIDAN: Good morning. I'd like to  
10 review our extensive safety database.

11 The FDA's briefing document has addressed two  
12 issues with respect to safety of stem cell factor in the  
13 setting of progenitor cell mobilization. The first issue  
14 is graft quality, and the second is the syndromes that  
15 we've observed related to mast cell mediated adverse  
16 events.

17 With regard to graft quality, we now have an  
18 extensive database of various types of analyses that one  
19 can bring to bear on assessing the quality of the cells  
20 collected during apheresis after administration of stem  
21 cell factor plus G-CSF. The first set of data concerns  
22 laboratory evaluation -- and this can be done in a couple  
23 of different ways, phenotypic assays and functional assays,  
24 and with clinical evaluation with regard to the acute and  
25 chronic engraftment data and long-term marrow function and

1 immunologic recovery.

2 I'll start by addressing laboratory assays of  
3 graft quality. During our large phase I/II study in breast  
4 cancer patients, we analyzed various types of  
5 phenotypically and functionally assayable cells. The first  
6 is CD34 positive cells. As you can see, the number of CD34  
7 positive cells collected was increased in the groups  
8 receiving combination cytokine therapy in this study.

9 The same was true of myeloid and erythroid  
10 clonogenic progenitor cells that one can assay in semi-  
11 solid agar, and you can express this information as a  
12 cloning efficiency. This is a somewhat difficult type of  
13 concept, but it addresses how many of the phenotypically  
14 identifiable cells can actually grow and divide in culture.  
15 Cells mobilized by SCF plus G-CSF are at least as good in  
16 this regard as cells mobilized by G-CSF alone on a cell-  
17 for-cell basis.

18 Another way of looking at this is to put these  
19 cells into liquid culture. Dr. Shpall did this experiment  
20 with cells mobilized from the same study at her site and  
21 cultured them with combination cytokines, and cells  
22 mobilized by the combination therapy again are at least as  
23 good if not better than cells mobilized by G-CSF alone with  
24 regard to the ability to proliferate in liquid culture.

25 Another way and a very important way of

1 | addressing the laboratory aspects of graft quality is to  
2 | look at very, very primitive cell populations. One of the  
3 | ways to do this is to do long-term culture initiating cell  
4 | assays. This experiment was done in our dose finding study  
5 | in ovarian cancer where patients received chemotherapy with  
6 | 3 grams per square meter of cyclophosphamide plus 5  
7 | micrograms per kilogram of G-CSF, and we escalated the dose  
8 | of SCF in cohorts. The frequency of these cells per  
9 | mononuclear cell collected was assayed in Dr. Dexter's  
10 | laboratory in Manchester and rose from about 1 in 10,000 at  
11 | the 0 dose of stem cell factor to 1 in 2,500 at the 20  
12 | microgram per kilogram dose. So, there's a fourfold  
13 | improvement here in the frequency of long-term culture  
14 | initiating cells.

15 |           This group found similar results of phenotypic  
16 | assays for primitive cell populations, both CD34 positive  
17 | 38 negative cells and CD34 positive 33 negative cells.

18 |           So, I'd like to turn to the FDA questions that  
19 | were provided for the panel to consider today and  
20 | paraphrase this by saying that this issue of graft quality  
21 | that the FDA has posed has arisen because of a slight delay  
22 | in recovery of neutrophils to 500 observed in two of the  
23 | studies that Bill Parker has mentioned. The question  
24 | addresses are these cells mobilized by the combination  
25 | cytokine therapy as good on a cell-for-cell basis.

1           So, let's turn to clinical data with respect to  
2 this neutrophil recovery issue. I think the first point to  
3 point out here is that when looking at the aggregate data,  
4 neutrophil recovery in these studies is remarkably rapid.  
5 Certainly compared to the days of autologous bone marrow  
6 transplantation, this is a very uniform and predictable  
7 event after mobilized progenitor cell transplantation, as  
8 mentioned by Dr. Shea. Most of these patients recover  
9 within 10 to 12 days to get to a safe neutrophil count.

10           There is a statistically significant difference  
11 of 1 day or less with a 95 percent confidence limit around  
12 that of 0 to 1 day in two of these studies. However, it's  
13 worth noting that in the breast cancer randomized study  
14 with over 200 patients, we prespecified that the clinically  
15 relevant difference to try to detect here was 2 or more  
16 days for neutrophil recovery and 3 or more days for  
17 platelet recovery. So, we can be confident by the result  
18 and by the 95 percent confidence limit around the  
19 difference that we have excluded a clinically significant  
20 delay of 2 days or more.

21           Nevertheless, because there is this apparent  
22 delay of 1 day, it is worth looking at what are the  
23 potential clinical consequences of a delay in neutrophil  
24 recovery. I'll go through to share the data in the form of  
25 Kaplan-Meier plots and we'll look at that clinical data.

1                   This is the Kaplan-Meier plot of neutrophil  
2 recovery in the breast cancer study. The curves are  
3 overlapping, and the difference arises for two reasons.  
4 One is that there is a difference in about 20 percent of  
5 the patients in the SCF group recovering at a 1-day longer  
6 duration, but the main reason is because the distribution  
7 of the data is so tight. As you'll see later, when the  
8 distribution is wider with similar differences in a reverse  
9 direction, we don't get statistically significant  
10 differences.

11                   One of the things to look at here is what is  
12 the pattern of neutrophil count after recovery.  
13 Interestingly in the combination cytokine mobilized  
14 patients, the neutrophil count on the day of transplant is  
15 twice as great as it is in the patients mobilized by G-CSF  
16 alone. This translates into a delay in the onset of severe  
17 neutropenia which balances the delay in recovery of severe  
18 neutropenia so that overall duration of severe neutropenia  
19 here is equivalent. We can analyze that by counting the  
20 number of days of severe neutropenia and comparing them.

21                   We can also look at all of the clinical  
22 consequences associated with severe neutropenia. As you  
23 can see here, the duration of severe neutropenia was 7 days  
24 in each group. Days of fever were equivalent. There were  
25 a very low number of days of febrile neutropenia, and this

1 | is consistent with the literature on transplantation in  
2 | this patient population. Antibiotic use was equivalent and  
3 | days of hospitalization were equivalent. None of these  
4 | clinically important parameters associated with prolonged  
5 | durations of severe neutropenia are statistically  
6 | different.

7 |           A way to think about this is to think about  
8 | what is the effect of CD34 cell dose and is there an  
9 | interaction of CD34 cell dose with the type of mobilization  
10 | regimen on this particular outcome. In the FDA's question  
11 | number 1, this was approached by stratifying CD34 cell dose  
12 | into arbitrarily chosen strata, and we've duplicated those  
13 | strata here: 1 million to less than 3 million cells per  
14 | kilogram, 3 million to less than 5 million cells per  
15 | kilogram and more than 5 million cells per kilogram.

16 |           We've looked at here the clinically relevant  
17 | issue of the duration of severe neutropenia. As you can  
18 | see, the mean duration of severe neutropenia in all these  
19 | groups is very equivalent with very minor differences and  
20 | no statistically significant differences.

21 |           So, in the breast cancer study with all of that  
22 | information, I think we can now be confident that our  
23 | original assumption that detecting a delay of 2 days or  
24 | more would be clinically relevant was in fact correct  
25 | because the delay of 1 day that we did detect was not

1 clinically relevant by any of these measures.

2           This conclusion is supported by results from  
3 the randomized myeloma study. The curves here are  
4 overlapping. Interestingly, if you look at the dotted  
5 yellow line which is the combination cytokine group, 20  
6 percent of these patients in the combination group recover  
7 a little bit faster than the G-CSF group which is the same  
8 proportion as recovered more slowly in the breast cancer  
9 study, but there's no statistically significant difference  
10 here because the distribution of the data is so wide.

11           Again, in the randomized lymphoma study, these  
12 curves overlap. In this study in particular, there's very  
13 prompt engraftment of neutrophils. It's almost like a  
14 square wave. So, it would be difficult to actually improve  
15 on this.

16           Again, in the lymphoma study because of the  
17 statistically significant delay of 1 day, we looked at the  
18 clinical parameters that I mentioned before. Once again,  
19 none of these clinical parameters are statistically  
20 significant, and in no case is there a reason to believe  
21 that the clinical consequences of severe neutropenia are  
22 any worse in the SCF plus G-CSF mobilized patients.

23           So, our response to the first part of the  
24 question concerning quality of the graft with respect to  
25 neutrophil engraftment is that cells mobilized by the

1 combination of SCF plus filgrastim are at least as good  
2 both biologically and clinically in supporting engraftment  
3 of neutrophils.

4 So, I'd now like to turn to a more sensitive  
5 indicator of graft quality and that is platelet  
6 engraftment, and I would like to remind you of the  
7 information from Dr. Shea and from Bill Parker about the  
8 importance of getting a high number of CD34 positive cells.  
9 This is not a trivial issue, and the CD34 cell dose is one  
10 of the most important determinants of the pace of platelet  
11 engraftment. The target of 5 million cells per kilogram  
12 was chosen for our large randomized studies following  
13 discussion with the FDA and in accordance with the advice  
14 from this panel in 1994, and it has now become a fairly  
15 commonly used target in transplant medicine. The field has  
16 evolved while we've been doing these studies.

17 As I mentioned, we predetermined in our breast  
18 cancer study that a delay in platelet engraftment of 3 days  
19 or more would be a clinically relevant difference to show  
20 and that we should try to look for that in our safety  
21 analysis. So, here's the data from the three large  
22 randomized studies: 11 days versus 11 days, 10 versus 9,  
23 and 12 versus 12. The p values on all of these are not  
24 significant, so there's no reason to believe here that in  
25 this type of analysis that the quality of the graft with

1 | respect to platelet recovery is any worse in SCF plus G-CSF  
2 | mobilized patients.

3 |           We can look at that in Kaplan-Meier plots, as  
4 | we did for neutrophil engraftment. Here's that information  
5 | for the breast cancer study.

6 |           Here's the information for the myeloma study.  
7 | Once again in the myeloma study, there's a slight  
8 | improvement, if anything, in the SCF patients, but these  
9 | curves really overlap and because we are apheresing to a  
10 | target here, it would be difficult to show an advantage for  
11 | SCF.

12 |           Finally, in the lymphoma studies, the curves  
13 | once again overlap with rapid platelet recovery in the  
14 | majority of patients.

15 |           Getting to this issue of how do we figure out  
16 | an interaction or potential interaction between the type of  
17 | cell mobilized by either a single agent, filgrastim, or the  
18 | combination of filgrastim plus stem cell factor and the  
19 | CD34 cell dose, one way to do this is a bivariate analysis.

20 |           So, in response to this question we're  
21 | providing this analysis today. Looking at the mobilization  
22 | regimen as one factor and the CD34 cell dose as another  
23 | factor for platelet engraftment in the breast cancer study,  
24 | as you can see, the CD34 cell dose is a highly significant  
25 | predictor of the pace of platelet recovery. So, with this

1 type of information, I think we can conclude that for  
2 platelet engraftment now, as well as for neutrophil  
3 engraftment, that CD34 cells mobilized by the combination  
4 of cytokines are equally effective as CD34 cells mobilized  
5 by filgrastim alone on a cell-for-cell basis.

6 In your briefing document, we did provide an  
7 analysis of the delayed platelet engraftment by some  
8 arbitrarily selected CD34 cell dose strata, in this case  
9 more than 5, 2 to 5, and 1 to 2. There are a couple of  
10 important points here. One is that rapid platelet recovery  
11 by day 14 is actually improved at very low CD34 cell doses  
12 or appears to be improved in the group of patients  
13 receiving the combination mobilized cells. In addition,  
14 patients receiving combination mobilized cells have  
15 essentially 0 prolonged durations of platelet recovery in  
16 the breast cancer study. So, this is further support for  
17 the concept that SCF plus G-CSF mobilized cells are at  
18 least as good as G-CSF mobilized cells on a cell-for-cell  
19 basis.

20 FDA question 1(b) essentially asks the graft  
21 quality question in a slightly different way and includes  
22 the strata that I mentioned before. So, I think that in  
23 addition to the information on neutrophil and platelet  
24 engraftment, we have a couple of other variables that we  
25 can look at to help us identify the quality of the graft.

1                   One of them is long-term bone marrow function.  
2                   It is important, obviously, not just to get a quick  
3                   response and a quick recovery in a patient receiving high  
4                   dose chemotherapy and get them out of hospital soon, but  
5                   it's also very important, as we heard this morning, that  
6                   long-term bone marrow function is very good.

7                   We agree with the FDA reviewer that there's no  
8                   evidence that SCF and G-CSF mobilized cells have a problem  
9                   with delayed graft failure. Again, we agree that the  
10                  stability of graft function is equivalent in G-CSF and SCF  
11                  plus G-CSF mobilized patients.

12                  We also look at immunologic function in a  
13                  variety of different assays that were quite comprehensive  
14                  in a subset of patients in the breast cancer study with  
15                  multiple T and B cell assays, immunoglobulin levels,  
16                  specific immunoglobulins, and all of these assays were  
17                  equivalent long term for immunologic function.

18                  I'd now like to turn to the second topic, and I  
19                  think this is a topic that we've learned a lot about in the  
20                  progress of the studies from phase I to phase II to  
21                  randomized trials. We have a database of 644 patients  
22                  treated with SCF available to analyze here. 56 of these  
23                  were in phase I studies which were dose finding safety  
24                  studies. 493 were in patients in progenitor cell  
25                  transplant studies, and 397 of those were in cytokine only

1 mobilization studies. That's important because that allows  
2 us to look at side effects of the cytokines without  
3 confounding effects of chemotherapy.

4 So, I'd now like to turn to the phase I  
5 chemotherapy studies. These were dose escalation studies.  
6 We started off with a dose of 50 micrograms per kilogram,  
7 but learnt this was not well tolerated.

8 We then looked at lower doses. We saw that in  
9 nearly all patients there were injection site reactions.  
10 These are erythematous wheal and flare responses for the  
11 most part.

12 We also saw that there was a high rate, 23  
13 percent, of more systemic effects of mast cell mediated  
14 release. We have referred to these in your briefing  
15 document as allergic-like or anaphylactoid reactions. 13  
16 out of 56 patients had these events, and 12 out of 13 were  
17 seen at doses of 25 microgram per kilogram a day or more.

18 Because of these events, we took several  
19 measures to cope with this. As I mentioned, the doses were  
20 high. We were not giving premedications at that time, and  
21 the patients were not being screened for a history of  
22 allergies. We therefore instituted lower doses of SCF, a  
23 standard premedication regimen which I will describe, and  
24 exclusion of patients with a severe allergic history. In  
25 later studies, we've been able to expand the eligibility

1 and include patients with a history of mild allergies.

2 This has worked. The frequency of these  
3 systemic reactions has fallen from 23 percent in our phase  
4 I studies to 3 percent in our progenitor cell transplant  
5 studies, and overall in the 644 patients, including the  
6 phase I's, the incidence is 5 percent.

7 Now, the second bar from the left interestingly  
8 displays the incidence in other studies outside the  
9 progenitor cell transplant field, and these are mainly  
10 chronic administration SCF studies in bone marrow failure  
11 states where the drug has been administered for up to 2  
12 years daily subcutaneous injection. The incidence is about  
13 7 percent.

14 The premedication regimen we chose was chosen  
15 to make it as simple as possible. The medicines are very  
16 well understood medicines that are widely available with a  
17 well understood profile for antihistamine prophylaxis. We  
18 included H1 and H2 blockers, a bronchodilator, and early on  
19 pseudoephedrine which we subsequently dropped. The event  
20 rate with this premedication is about 3 to 4 percent.

21 We've subsequently moved to a simplified  
22 regimen of a once-a-day later generation antihistamine,  
23 plus two other agents both once a day, and the event rate  
24 is similar in more than 100 patients.

25 What are these events? The majority are mild

1 to moderate local skin reactions, and these local skin  
2 reactions occur in the majority of patients given SCF.  
3 They're not a clinical concern. There were respiratory  
4 symptoms that occur in up to 11 percent over the control  
5 arms and distant skin reactions that occur in up to 15  
6 percent over the control arms. The most serious systemic  
7 events occur in 3 percent.

8 In our cytokine only mobilization studies, we  
9 looked at the pattern of severity of these mast cell  
10 mediated type of events. It's very clear both for  
11 respiratory symptoms and, as you'll see in a minute, for  
12 cutaneous symptoms, that most of these events are either  
13 mild or moderate, and the minority in both cases are  
14 severe.

15 In the respiratory system, the events can be  
16 either upper or lower respiratory tract, most commonly sore  
17 throat, cough, shortness of breath, and feelings of throat  
18 tightness and a few patients have had symptoms of  
19 dysphonia, dysphagia, or wheezing.

20 The skin reactions can be the local or distant.  
21 The distant skin reactions occur in a minority of patients,  
22 less than 20 percent overall. Most of these are mild to  
23 moderate and a few are severe.

24 It's worth pointing out that for both  
25 respiratory symptoms and for the distant skin reactions

1 that the vast majority of patients who had mild to moderate  
2 reactions did not get treated for these reactions.

3 The distant skin reactions in the cytokine only  
4 mobilization population were rash, erythema, pruritus, and  
5 urticaria. In each case the frequency is about 5 percent  
6 or so higher in the SCF group.

7 In the FDA questions for today, there is a  
8 question about appropriate measures to include in a package  
9 insert and instructions to physicians. The question comes  
10 up later in my presentation. One of the issues is the time  
11 of onset of the reactions. Here is the number of reactions  
12 at different times after the dose of SCF from less than 1  
13 hour to more than 18 hours, and most of these reactions  
14 occur within the first 8 hours or so, but there's quite a  
15 distribution. The median time to onset is 5 and a half  
16 hours, after a median of the fifth dose, anywhere between  
17 the first and the ninth dose. And 10 out of 16 of these  
18 reactions occurred outside hospital.

19 These serious reactions were predominantly skin  
20 and respiratory tract type symptoms. About half of them  
21 included some cardiovascular symptoms, nonspecific chest  
22 pain, tachycardia, and in 2 cases hypotension, both of  
23 which resolved with intravenous saline in a very short  
24 time.

25 All of these serious reactions were grade 3.

1 None were life-threatening or fatal. They resolved in all  
2 cases. The management was to treat with various medicines  
3 that are listed on the slide. In 5 cases, patients were  
4 admitted to hospital overnight for observation, and in  
5 almost all cases, SCF was discontinued. Most of the  
6 medicines were parenteral antihistamines or corticosteroids  
7 and in 2 cases epinephrine was used.

8 I think with this body of information, which is  
9 quite extensive, we can address the question of how similar  
10 or different these mast cell mediated reactions caused by  
11 SCF are to anaphylaxis. Anaphylaxis is an IgE mediated  
12 event. It's quite a scary event, and I think that it's  
13 worth looking at both the biology and the clinical features  
14 to try to reach a conclusion here.

15 With regard to the biology of the events, mast  
16 cells carry the c-kit receptor and SCF is a mast cell  
17 growth factor. So, it's not surprising that SCF causes  
18 these reactions in a clinic. SCF mediates the reaction by  
19 binding with the c-kit receptor. Anaphylaxis is not  
20 mediated that way.

21 The effector cells for anaphylaxis can include  
22 basophils. They don't appear to include basophils for SCF.

23 Prior exposure is required for anaphylaxis, and  
24 generally speaking, the extent of mediator release is high  
25 and the reverse is true for SCF.

1                   Now, knowing this biology, I think it's not  
2 surprising that there are differences between anaphylaxis  
3 and SCF mast cell mediated events. Anaphylaxis is a  
4 sudden, dramatic, scary event for both the patient and the  
5 physician, and both the physician and the patient end up  
6 getting epinephrine in one case, endogenous in the other  
7 case, administered. So, the clinical features of  
8 anaphylaxis are this sudden onset. It's often life-  
9 threatening. The relationship of anaphylaxis to the dose  
10 of the precipitating antigen is variable.

11                   SCF reactions, as I've shown with the onset,  
12 are gradual. They're not life-threatening in any case that  
13 we've been able to identify. Very rarely is it required to  
14 treat with epinephrine, and most likely this is a dose-  
15 related effect from the information from our phase I  
16 studies.

17                   So, here's the question with respect to this  
18 issue, and the question was posed that if approved, please  
19 discuss the period of time that patients should be observed  
20 and what are the additional precautions that should be  
21 taken in the package insert. In our clinical trials, in  
22 our large clinical trial in breast cancer, we specified  
23 that patients should be observed for a minimum of 1 hour.  
24 So, the information that we have available is that  
25 observation for 1 hour is safe.

1           In our proposed labeling that we included in  
2 our briefing document, we propose pointing out that  
3 intravenous use is contraindicated, that the dose of 20  
4 micrograms should be adhered to. Premedications should  
5 always be used. There should be an exclusion for history  
6 of serious allergic disorders and that if reactions do  
7 occur, they should be treated with medications appropriate  
8 to the severity of the reaction.

9           We propose including information for patients  
10 along similar lines and a pocket laminated card with the  
11 same information with instructions. I think that there are  
12 two key points here are the importance of the  
13 premedications which do reduce the incidence of these  
14 reactions and guidelines on what to do in the event of  
15 symptoms.

16           So, here's our proposal with regard to what to  
17 tell the patients, and we'd be obviously happy to work with  
18 the FDA and the medical community in refining these and  
19 making them as appropriate as possible.

20           Our conclusions with regard to the safety of  
21 SCF is that in the context of peripheral blood progenitor  
22 cell mobilization, the risks of SCF are modest and  
23 manageable.

24           The mast cell mediated reactions have been very  
25 well characterized in our clinical studies and can be

1 | described in detail in the product labeling. The mild to  
2 | moderate systemic reactions do not appear to be an issue as  
3 | the physicians in our clinical trials have for the most  
4 | part not treated them. Systemic serious reactions are  
5 | infrequent and none were recorded as life-threatening.

6 |           With regard to the issue of graft quality, we  
7 | believe we have extensive data that the graft quality of  
8 | combination mobilized cells is excellent.

9 |           So, with that, I'd like to hand over to Dr.  
10 | Glaspy who will address this issue of risk versus benefit.

11 |           DR. GLASPY: Thank you, Dr. Sheridan.

12 |           I think that the key FDA question was part of  
13 | question 3 where reviewing the safety and the efficacy  
14 | data, as we have, the question arises, has the risk/benefit  
15 | relationship been established which would indicate that  
16 | this drug is suitable for approval? And that is the  
17 | question that I will address.

18 |           To enumerate the benefits that I and my fellow  
19 | investigators have seen in the clinical trials, you've seen  
20 | that it varies with setting, but includes an increased  
21 | proportion of patients who can receive a minimal target  
22 | number of CD34 cells and have a minimal graft quality, an  
23 | increased proportion of patients who, rather than receiving  
24 | a minimal requisite number of cells, received what we're  
25 | learning is an optimal number of cells, and finally for

1 patients who would otherwise be excellent mobilizers with  
2 G-CSF alone, a decrease in the number of leukaphereses  
3 required to achieve that endpoint.

4 The toxicities that have been encountered have  
5 included the local injection site reactions, including  
6 hyper-pigmentation, local urticaria, and itching reactions,  
7 which have been reported in the majority of patients; mild  
8 to moderate systemic reactions, especially systemic  
9 dermatologic reactions, in 15 percent of patients; and  
10 serious systemic reactions in 5 percent of patients overall  
11 and in 3 percent of the patients in the PBPC studies.

12 I believe that the concern raised by the FDA is  
13 relative to this last group of toxicities, and in the  
14 risk/benefit discussion, those are the toxicities upon  
15 which I will focus.

16 In terms of the benefits, I want to talk about  
17 those benefits in terms of what their clinical impact is  
18 because in many instances these clinical impacts are  
19 substantial.

20 First, in terms of the increased proportion of  
21 patients who are able to reach a minimal target that allows  
22 them to have high dose chemotherapy, in the studies that  
23 we've seen presented, in heavily pretreated patients,  
24 there's approximately a 50 percent reduction in  
25 mobilization failures in the study that you've seen. This

1 translates into patients that otherwise wouldn't be  
2 candidates for high dose chemotherapy being able to receive  
3 high dose chemotherapy or, as an alternative, not requiring  
4 backup surgical bone marrow harvesting, remobilization with  
5 chemotherapy and cytokine, which we'll get to as another  
6 alternative, or having suboptimal grafts with the potential  
7 risks that have been demonstrated this morning and were  
8 articulated by the patient advocate before we began. Those  
9 are major improvements for the patients to whom they're  
10 relevant.

11           Secondly, for an increased proportion of  
12 patients reaching an optimal target number of cells, in the  
13 studies that have been presented, the variation has been  
14 between 9 and 37 percent increment as compared to the  
15 control groups. It has been observed as a trend at least  
16 in all 8 of the completed peripheral blood progenitor cell  
17 studies and was statistically significant in two of the  
18 three large randomized studies, although it wasn't the  
19 endpoint in all those studies. So, I believe that that's a  
20 real impact of stem cell factor.

21           Dr. Shea showed you that there are benefits for  
22 patients to be accrued there, decreased transfusion  
23 requirements, decreased antibiotics, decreased lengths of  
24 stay, and now in two studies that have looked at the  
25 resource consumption associated with being above or below 5

1 million cells where the patients below 5 million cells had  
2 median grafts of approximately 3 million cells -- so these  
3 were not suboptimal grafts in the comparison group -- there  
4 were resource savings of between \$5,000 and \$8,000  
5 associated with this.

6 Finally, for the decreased number of  
7 leukaphereses, the studies that have been presented, when  
8 focused on medians, have shown a reduction in the number of  
9 between 1 to more than 2. It has been observed in all five  
10 studies where the medians can be determined, and it's  
11 statistically significant in all three large randomized  
12 studies provided that prospectively identified covariates  
13 predicting leukapheresis efficiency are taken into account.

14 Now, this is not a trivial benefit to patients.  
15 There is an obvious resource consumption issue, but  
16 leukaphereses have side effects that were enumerated by Dr.  
17 Shea and anything that prevents an increment in  
18 leukaphereses can be expected to provide that benefit to  
19 patients.

20 Now, there's also an implication that I've seen  
21 in some of the questions that while SCF may increase the  
22 number of CD34 cells that are obtained in the  
23 leukapheresis, that that is a trivial impact and not  
24 significant. I've taken this from the appendix 1, a larger  
25 table looking just at the fold increase in the median

1 | number of CD34 cell positive progenitor cells obtained per  
2 | leukapheresis comparing G to stem cell factor plus G and  
3 | divided it into the patients who are traditionally high  
4 | yield patients, moderate yield patients, and low yield  
5 | patients in the same way that Dr. Parker did earlier.

6 |           These fold increases vary between 1.2 and 6.4.  
7 | Those are not trivial in magnitude. They are consistent.

8 |           The other point from this slide is that while  
9 | the benefits to the patients may be different for different  
10 | categories of patients, the biology is remarkably  
11 | consistent across these patient groups with similar fold  
12 | increases in the number of CD34 cells obtained per  
13 | leukapheresis. Those additional CD34 cells lead to  
14 | different benefits, depending on which patients we're  
15 | dealing with.

16 |           Those are the benefits that are apparent from  
17 | the clinical trials to date. It's not hard to see that  
18 | there are other potential benefits to patients and to the  
19 | field from having stem cell factor available. Many of the  
20 | ongoing research endeavors in peripheral blood progenitor  
21 | cell transplantation and related fields rely upon the  
22 | leukapheresis of CD34 positive cells as a starting point,  
23 | and an increase in the number of available CD34 positive  
24 | cells will be important in enabling these technologies to  
25 | move forward. Also the availability of human clinical

1 quality stem cell factor is important for many of the  
2 cocktails that are being used ex vivo in the treatment of  
3 cells for ex vivo expansion of progenitor cells and even  
4 for generation of dendritic cells.

5 In terms of the risks that have been  
6 articulated that have raised concerns on the part of the  
7 FDA with stem cell factor, I believe Dr. Sheridan has  
8 addressed the issue of the 1-day delay in neutrophil  
9 recovery. I don't believe that tells us anything about the  
10 quality of the graft. It clearly did not, if present, lead  
11 to any change in the clinical outcomes for patients.  
12 Lengths of stay were not different in the two groups and it  
13 does not reflect a poor graft quality.

14 Secondly, serious allergic-like reactions are a  
15 major issue. I want to repeat that these have only  
16 happened in 3 percent of the peripheral blood progenitor  
17 cell patients now that we have learned how to premedicate  
18 patients, how to choose them, and what doses of stem cell  
19 factor to use.

20 Secondly, we have learned that the biology is  
21 different than anaphylaxis. These patients, while we used  
22 very conservative scoring criteria for scoring the  
23 toxicities, have not had fatal reactions. We're learning  
24 better how to manage these things when they do occur.

25 I have treated personally 187 patients with

1 stem cell factor. 2 of my patients have been scored as  
2 having systemic serious reactions. 1 of them was a patient  
3 who had had a distant urticaria on two prior doses of stem  
4 cell factor and had generalized intense urticaria on a  
5 third dose which occurred the evening after the  
6 administration. She was taken off study, treated with  
7 antihistamines, and resolved and never had respiratory  
8 symptoms. That's a different thing than anaphylaxis. That  
9 patient was receiving 30 mic's per kilo which is above the  
10 dose we're proposing.

11 The second patient was a patient who had, after  
12 her fifth dose of stem cell factor, within 15 minutes,  
13 abdominal pain, diarrhea, throat pain, and throat  
14 tightness, but had no change in her physical examination or  
15 vital signs, was treated with antihistamines and went to  
16 leukapheresis an hour later, obtained enough cells, and we  
17 didn't have to make a decision whether to restart the  
18 medication. Those have ended up scored as these serious  
19 adverse reactions.

20 I think it's important that the other  
21 clinicians who have extensive experience with the molecule  
22 have a chance to comment on this because I think safety is  
23 a major issue for everyone. Dr. Shpall from the University  
24 of Colorado also has some strong feelings about the  
25 enabling technology, and she'll comment on that.

1 DR. SHPALL: Thank you, John.

2 I was asked to describe my experience with the  
3 toxicity from the perspective of a clinician who has  
4 administered SCF or enrolled over 100 patients on this  
5 trial, and of those 100 patients, 2 developed what were  
6 scored as grade 3 toxicity. The first patient, after her  
7 fifth injection in the afternoon, developed a rash in her  
8 chest. Over a gradual 3 to 4 hour period, this progressed  
9 to involve the trunk, arms, legs, became intensely  
10 pruritic. I gave her a dose of steroids, watched her  
11 overnight, two more doses of benadryl. The entire rash  
12 resolved. But it was systemic and so scored as severe.

13 The second patient, after her seventh  
14 injection, developed a tickle in her throat, and again  
15 gradually over 3 to 4 hours, this progressed to throat  
16 tightness and a cough. She came immediately to clinic  
17 where, on exam, she had some swelling of her uvula. She  
18 was not wheezing or stridorous, had no other respiratory  
19 compromise, actually at no time had any compromise of her  
20 airway. Although I admitted her overnight for observation,  
21 gave several doses of steroid, the entire syndrome resolved  
22 in the morning.

23 So, the first point to make is that these  
24 toxicities are eminently manageable, in fact, could be  
25 considered quite trivial compared to the side effects of,

1 | say, taxol, ATG, amifostine, which we're giving to our  
2 | patients on a daily basis and which are really much more  
3 | complicated. I think in the right setting with  
4 | sophisticated transplant personnel, this really is not  
5 | going to be a serious problem.

6 |           As I have hoped you've heard today, there  
7 | already clearly are benefits to SCF in terms of patients  
8 | who might not otherwise be transplantable getting  
9 | transplants and those who get transplants having safer  
10 | transplants. But this group of patients who are going to  
11 | perhaps benefit over the next decade from technology that's  
12 | not ready I would be uncomfortable or unfortunate to have  
13 | the possibility that SCF will not be available for this  
14 | type of strategy. And these are many.

15 |           Purging in the autologous transplant setting is  
16 | being employed with increasing frequency, both with devices  
17 | such as the Cellpro column, which are approved by the FDA,  
18 | and with many other different devices under IND or IDE at  
19 | this time. Many of these procedures, particularly the one  
20 | when they're combined which make better purges, are  
21 | associated with a substantial loss of CD34 cells.

22 |           Trials are planned now with large numbers of  
23 | patients, whereby if we can't get more CD34 cells to start  
24 | with, the loss of 34 may preclude their entry into study or  
25 | their ability to get purged grafts and therefore identify

1 | this potential strategy as a therapeutic benefit over the  
2 | next several years.

3 |           Ex vivo expansion is another one in cord blood  
4 | transplantation, for example, a source of increasing  
5 | frequency being used for patients who don't have donors.  
6 | These transplants are characterized by profound delays in  
7 | engraftment and graft failure of very high rates. In  
8 | static culture systems with SCF, we have very impressive  
9 | expansion ex vivo, which we haven't been able to produce  
10 | with any other growth factor available today. That kind of  
11 | ex vivo expanded cord blood may allow safe transplants for  
12 | those who otherwise won't get them.

13 |           Finally, for dendritic cell therapy, the  
14 | addition of SCF increases dendritic cells between 100- to  
15 | 200-fold above the TNF, GM-CSF-type cocktails that are  
16 | being used now.

17 |           And for gene therapy, it's clear. Both David  
18 | Bodine in mice and now Sumi Dunbar in primates has shown  
19 | systemic SCF mobilization increases transduction  
20 | efficiencies independently of the ex vivo exposure to SCF,  
21 | both improving gene transfer in these settings.

22 |           So, we hope the panel understands that given  
23 | these potential benefits, the manageable toxicity and the  
24 | already confirmed benefits described earlier today, that  
25 | SCF should be a drug that our patients have at our disposal

1 for the next 5 years.

2 Thank you.

3 DR. GLASPY: Dr. Fred LeMaistre from San  
4 Antonio is a clinician who also has a lot of experience.  
5 He has been involved since the phase I/II studies, and I  
6 wanted him to comment on his experience.

7 DR. LeMAISTRE: Thank you. It's always hard to  
8 follow Dr. Shpall because she leaves so few things unsaid.

9 (Laughter.)

10 DR. LeMAISTRE: We have been involved since the  
11 phase I/II studies on through the phase III studies in non-  
12 Hodgkin's lymphoma in breast cancer. I guess the principal  
13 theme of that experience has been that stem cell factor has  
14 done what you might predict from the preclinical studies.  
15 It does stimulate mast cells and causes a spectrum of mast  
16 cell manifestations that are easily recognizable and  
17 managed in a transplant center like ours, and I will  
18 underscore some of the previous comments about how I would  
19 gladly trade managing some of these side effects in favor  
20 of having to manage some of the problems associated with  
21 graft failure or delayed engraftment.

22 I think the second observation is it also, in  
23 conjunction with filgrastim, stimulates peripheral blood  
24 progenitor cells and we are more likely to collect optimal  
25 grafts when we use stem cell factor in this fashion.

1                   What has not really come out in this  
2 presentation is that this body of data before you is a very  
3 impressive body of data that has helped move our field  
4 forward over this period of time. These are uniformly  
5 selected, treated, and managed patients that have helped  
6 define the understanding of what an optimal cell graft is,  
7 and an indirect benefit of participating in these trials in  
8 my center is that we now in our practice guidelines more  
9 routinely require an optimal graft for our patients. As a  
10 program director, what this has meant to my program is a  
11 dramatic decrease in morbidity and mortality. As a  
12 clinician, what it has meant to individual patients I think  
13 is reflected by the comments that began this session by the  
14 patient advocate in that we have to deal with far fewer of  
15 those tragic problems. So, we do go to greater lengths to  
16 try to get more optimal grafts for our patients.

17                   Thanks.

18                   DR. GLASPY: Finally, I think lymphoma is one  
19 of the areas that many people are going to be interested in  
20 applying this drug. So, Pat Stiff who has been one of the  
21 principal investigators on the lymphoma studies I think  
22 should comment on that.

23                   DR. STIFF: Thank you.

24                   My program treats a lot of patients with  
25 lymphoma, as well as ovarian carcinoma, so we're used to

1 | seeing a lot of patients with delayed engraftment and poor  
2 | stem cell mobilization. So, I was delighted to be able to  
3 | participate in these trials.

4 |           Again, as was mentioned, there were two  
5 | lymphoma trials. In the first one, patients were eligible  
6 | if they had chemosensitive relapse. In many patients great  
7 | efforts were made to put them into second or third  
8 | remission prior to transplant, and many of the patients  
9 | ended up with heavy prior therapy. We were amazed that  
10 | some of the patients at our institution, despite that, they  
11 | had a very rapid platelet engraftment of 9, 10, 12 days.

12 |           So, we prospectively then went into the second  
13 | trial focusing on this patient population and again the  
14 | endpoints are clearly elucidated in the presentation.  
15 | There are more patients meeting the 5 times 10 to the 6th  
16 | CD34 target. There are more patients meeting the minimum  
17 | safe target. The overall yields are higher in this patient  
18 | population. In contrast to prior years, we saw predictable  
19 | platelet engraftment and patients had a short stay in the  
20 | Chicago area.

21 |           The availability of this agent will allow us  
22 | again to treat patients very quickly and get them in and  
23 | out of their transplant process very rapidly. The  
24 | alternative to patients who mobilize poorly is to use  
25 | chemotherapy plus cytokines. This has not been shown to be

1 of value in patients already in remission for lymphoma and  
2 multiple myeloma in several studies. So, the advantage of  
3 using chemotherapy plus G-CSF as a mobilizing agent only is  
4 something that needs to be strongly considered. It is  
5 fraught with complications and side effects, and in some  
6 patients it's dangerous and could lead to mortality rates.  
7 Again, this needs to be balanced against the rather modest  
8 toxicities of the factor in patients under controlled  
9 situations.

10 Thank you.

11 DR. GLASPY: I think that people who have  
12 worked with this drug have a different view of the toxicity  
13 than has been taken in some of the review of the data by  
14 FDA. We also are real aware of the benefits and want to  
15 make sure that you understand these are not trivial.

16 But we still are left with a risk/benefit  
17 balance. In a medical judgment sense, is it appropriate  
18 balancing these perhaps refined risks against those  
19 benefits? One place to look is, for consistency, at other  
20 strategies that are employed in the field in an attempt to  
21 augment the harvests with peripheral blood progenitor cell  
22 mobilization.

23 Currently, the only thing other than cytokines  
24 to enhance mobilization is the addition of a relatively  
25 high dose of chemotherapy and then to harvest cytokine

1 | therapy during the recovery phase of that chemotherapy.  
2 | This is employed. It's not accidental that it's more  
3 | frequently employed in the cancers for which poor  
4 | mobilizations happen than for the ones where it doesn't.  
5 | This is done more often in lymphoma and myeloma than it is  
6 | in breast cancer patients. It's also done with the hope  
7 | that the chemotherapy will have an antitumor effect, but we  
8 | don't have any proof that that's the case at this point.

9 |           That chemotherapy is very toxic, and at least  
10 | one of the goals of its administration is to enhance  
11 | progenitor cell yields. This is data taken from Johnsen's  
12 | review that is not yet published, but we all have similar  
13 | experience with chemotherapy cytokine mobilization. I  
14 | think anyone who transplants a lot of patients has patients  
15 | who have had fatal outcomes from the results of this  
16 | chemotherapy, and I think that tells us something about how  
17 | important the field things it is to enhance progenitor cell  
18 | yields in appropriately selected patients.

19 |           My conclusions are that the benefits of stem  
20 | cell factor in addition to G-CSF for mobilization are not  
21 | trivial; they're substantial. The biology says there's a  
22 | consistent increase in the CD34 cells that are yielded  
23 | which increases the number of patients who achieve targets,  
24 | reduces the number of leukaphereses that are required by  
25 | patients, and it represents an enabling technology to help

1 | the field move forward in the future.

2 |           I believe that the risks of stem cell factor  
3 | are modest and manageable, that they are acceptable and  
4 | will be fully described in the product labeling and  
5 | educational materials. And the mast cell mediated  
6 | reactions, because they are well characterized and better  
7 | understood, are much more easily managed and we have  
8 | learned that they are different than anaphylaxis.

9 |           I want to close with the conclusion that I  
10 | share with the other investigators who have had experience  
11 | with stem cell factor, some of whom you've heard from today  
12 | -- we all believe that the risk/benefit balance of stem  
13 | cell factor is in a place where it is appropriate for it to  
14 | be placed in the hands of an informed physician and patient  
15 | to make the decision, that it's a risk balance and should  
16 | be balanced at that level.

17 |           I'll stop there.

18 |           DR. VOSE: I'd like to thank the sponsor and  
19 | investigators for their discussion and open it up to the  
20 | committee for questions to the sponsor. Dr. Berman?

21 |           DR. BERMAN: Have any patients that received  
22 | the stem cell factor been premedicated with steroids?

23 |           MR. PARKER: I'll just step up here. I don't  
24 | plan on answering all the questions, but I'll direct them  
25 | to either my appropriate colleagues or clinical

1 | investigators.

2 |           None of the studies which we've performed have  
3 | utilized steroids in the premedication regimen, at least  
4 | the studies included in the BLA application. The reason  
5 | for that is really because we were concerned about possible  
6 | hematological effects of the steroids and we wanted to make  
7 | sure that there was no possibility that the steroids would  
8 | be influencing the mobilization regimen. That's one of the  
9 | reasons that we chose the premedications that we did in  
10 | addition to the well-characterized and well-tolerated side  
11 | effects of the antihistamine medication as opposed to, say,  
12 | high dose steroids.

13 |           DR. BERMAN: Well, I'm not considering high  
14 | dose steroids, but just form of a low dose of a  
15 | hydrocortisone is unlikely to have a significant  
16 | hematologic effect and may abrogate the side effects that  
17 | you see.

18 |           MR. PARKER: That hasn't been studied and it's  
19 | something that we could potentially study further. But  
20 | again, we want to exclude any possibility.

21 |           Dr. Sheridan?

22 |           DR. SHERIDAN: In the studies conducted, we  
23 | haven't looked at it, but I think it's a very good question  
24 | and it's something that we could easily look at in  
25 | subsequent studies post licensure.

1 DR. VOSE: Dr. Miller?

2 DR. MILLER: A few questions. Have there been  
3 any patients followed long enough to determine the  
4 incidence of any secondary myelodysplasia or acute leukemia  
5 following mobilization in this patient population?

6 MR. PARKER: Dr. Sheridan?

7 DR. SHERIDAN: It's really a survival and long-  
8 term complication question. The data provided I think in  
9 your briefing document with respect to survival analyses  
10 indicates equivalent disease outcome in these patients, and  
11 thus far there's no indication of an increase in risk of  
12 leukemia or myelodysplasia.

13 DR. MILLER: Have you seen any leukemia or  
14 myelodysplasia in the patients that have been followed up?

15 DR. SHERIDAN: As far as I'm aware, we've seen  
16 no cases of leukemia. Kathy, is that true? 1 patient.

17 Do you know which study that was in? In an  
18 early breast cancer study that was conducted in Australia  
19 starting early in the program.

20 DR. MILLER: The second question is the first  
21 discussion about the increasing in people able to get the  
22 minimum. In any of the studies, was there a statistically  
23 significant increase in arriving at that minimal number of  
24 stem cells?

25 MR. PARKER: No, I don't believe any of the

1 studies showed a statistically significant increase.  
2 However, as I mentioned, the strategy employed was to try  
3 to get patients to an optimal target, and studies weren't  
4 designed or powered to prove that endpoint.

5 DR. VOSE: I have one question. I'll take the  
6 prerogative.

7 In discussing the quality of the graft again,  
8 another measure of that would be to look at any differences  
9 in CD34 density or to look at the CD34 subset analysis such  
10 as 33 negative, 38 negative. I know that there were some  
11 studies that were quoted in the briefing document. Were  
12 any of those analyses performed on any of these patients to  
13 look at the subset analyses?

14 DR. SHERIDAN: Yes. The study in ovarian  
15 cancer patients included phenotypic analysis of the CD34  
16 positive, 33 negative subset and also the CD34 positive, 38  
17 negative subset, along with the long-term culture  
18 initiating cell assays that I mentioned before. In all  
19 three cases, they were statistically significantly more --  
20 each of those primitive subsets in a dose-related way with  
21 increasing doses of stem cell factor up to the 20 microgram  
22 per kilogram dose.

23 That was a study conducted in the United  
24 Kingdom and the assays were done at Michael Dexter's lab.  
25 The results have been published and it is one of the trials

1 | conducted in our trial program.

2 |           There were also some assays done in Dr.  
3 | Shpall's laboratory of various phenotypic results. Maybe  
4 | Dr. Shpall would like to comment.

5 |           DR. SHPALL: In the phase I/II study -- this  
6 | was presented at the ASBMT in March -- we did a subset  
7 | analysis on 34 positive, 38 negative, 33 negative, and thy  
8 | 1 positive. There was absolutely no difference in any of  
9 | the groups except for the S plus G arm had higher percents  
10 | of the CD34 positive, thy 1 positive, and the DR positive,  
11 | 38 negative.

12 |           MR. PARKER: The slide is up here which shows  
13 | the results.

14 |           DR. SHPALL: CDW90 is thy 1. So, the 34  
15 | positive, 33 positive, and 13 positive, so the myeloid  
16 | progenitors were identical. There was no statistical  
17 | difference in those, but there was a higher proportion of  
18 | the more immature or primitive 34 positive, thy positive,  
19 | and HLA-DR 38 negative favoring the S plus G arm.

20 |           DR. VOSE: One additional question. I know  
21 | that there was information presented as far as engraftment  
22 | at some early time points. Do you have any information on  
23 | engraftment at a little bit later time point such as 6  
24 | months or even up to 1 year, if there is any information  
25 | available on that, for sustained engraftment?

1 DR. SHERIDAN: The sustained hematologic  
2 engraftment was studied by protocol up to a 9-month time  
3 point. The data collected at that time was the incidence  
4 requiring transfusions and the stability of the graft, and  
5 it was collected in a sort of short case form type  
6 analysis. There was no indication of a difference between  
7 either arm. I'm not sure that we looked at time points  
8 later than 9 months.

9 MR. PARKER: Most of the studies were designed  
10 with a 100-day follow-up which had been suggested by the  
11 committee, and there was no difference at that point. In  
12 addition, as Bill Sheridan mentioned, for the phase III  
13 trial we had more extensive follow-up and indeed are  
14 following patients continuously on long-term follow-up  
15 studies. So, we'll have further information in other tumor  
16 types as well.

17 DR. VOSE: But at this time there's no  
18 difference in the --

19 MR. PARKER: At this time there's no difference  
20 in the incidence of graft failure between the two treatment  
21 groups at later time points.

22 DR. VOSE: Additional questions? Dr. Leitman?

23 DR. LEITMAN: In our briefing document, it's  
24 mentioned that the SCF was given in a b.i.d. dosing  
25 regimen, but that's never mentioned again. Were all the

1 doses given b.i.d. or once a day?

2 MR. PARKER: SCF was given as a single daily  
3 injection in the morning. That must have been an error in  
4 the briefing document.

5 DR. LEITMAN: Since there's a requirement for  
6 intravenous prophylactic anti-allergic medications, as well  
7 as --

8 MR. PARKER: Actually all of the prophylactic  
9 medications are oral administration, including the inhaled  
10 bronchodilator. So, some of the therapy which has been  
11 used to treat the reactions have been intravenous  
12 antihistamines and steroids.

13 DR. LEITMAN: At the current time are you  
14 recommending giving the first dose under observed  
15 circumstances and the remaining doses the patient may  
16 administer at home then?

17 MR. PARKER: No. At the current time all doses  
18 are given with a 1-hour observation, or all doses in the  
19 later studies were given under a 1-hour observation. In  
20 the initial phase I/II studies, we did observe patients  
21 overnight in the hospital for the first dose, with  
22 subsequent observation for variable periods of time  
23 depending on the particular protocol, but 4 hours initially  
24 was kind of a standard observation which we cut back when  
25 we went on to the phase III and other randomized studies.

1 DR. LEITMAN: I just bring that up because  
2 there's a cost differential in giving observed doses in  
3 hospital or in clinic as opposed to G-CSF alone which is  
4 usually given the by the patients by themselves.

5 I have a second question. There was no  
6 mobilization data presented either this morning or in the  
7 packets we received, so there's no data on the increase in  
8 circulating progenitor cells in the blood prior to  
9 apheresis. Your endpoints were the yield of progenitor  
10 cells in the apheresis product, but that's often confounded  
11 by difficulties in apheresis, the type of device that's  
12 used, the length of the apheresis procedure. So, a more  
13 direct measurement of efficacy of mobilization would have  
14 been CD34 in the peripheral blood.

15 And that brings up the very important point  
16 which is the number and percent of patients who don't  
17 mobilize. It's easiest to see that if you look at increase  
18 in CD34. I would like to ask whether you have some data  
19 that you didn't present on, for example, percent of  
20 patients that did not achieve a peripheral blood count of  
21 greater than 10 CD34 per microliter after 5 days in the two  
22 arms.

23 MR. PARKER: The data we've presented has been  
24 the apheresis yields, as you mentioned, we as felt that was  
25 the most clinically relevant measure since that's what the

1 patients are going to be receiving back as part of their  
2 graft.

3 In addition, in cytokine only mobilization, as  
4 you know, you end up with a very high background white  
5 count, and the accuracy of CD34 measurements in the  
6 peripheral blood in that situation becomes somewhat less.  
7 We did present that information in the study reports for  
8 the phase I/II studies, both in cytokine only mobilization,  
9 as well as in post-chemotherapy mobilization studies, and  
10 we'd be happy to provide that. I don't think we have any  
11 slides of the peripheral blood mobilization data, but there  
12 was a dose-related increase in peripheral blood levels. I  
13 couldn't tell you the percentage of patients who had below  
14 a specific threshold level of CD34 positive cells.

15 But I guess in that case I would still go back  
16 that the apheresis product yields are what's most  
17 clinically important. And in our studies we did try to  
18 standardize some of the things that you mentioned as far as  
19 the apheresis machines used, the volume of apheresis, and  
20 those types of variables.

21 DR. SHERIDAN: Perhaps I can comment also.  
22 Another set of populations to look at in the peripheral  
23 blood are the functionally defined cell populations of  
24 myeloid, erythroid, megakaryocytic type colony forming  
25 cells. We did look at the myeloid and erythroid colony

1 forming cells in an early dose finding study in Australia,  
2 a breast cancer trial, and there was a dose-related  
3 increase in peripheral blood levels of those cells which  
4 are easier to define in the setting of a high white cell  
5 count. They certainly were at that time. We had a lot of  
6 trouble with CD34 positive cell assays under those  
7 circumstances at that time. And there was a dose-related  
8 increase and the pattern of kinetics was defined as well.

9 DR. VOSE: Dr. Goldsby?

10 DR. GOLDSBY: Rates of bone marrow replication  
11 are not uniform throughout the 24 hours of the day. How  
12 did you determine that 8:00 a.m. was the best time to give  
13 the boosting agent?

14 MR. PARKER: As far as the administration of  
15 stem cell factor?

16 DR. GOLDSBY: Maybe 1:00 a.m. is better or  
17 maybe --

18 MR. PARKER: We chose it as a clinically  
19 convenient time for the transplant physicians giving the  
20 doses in the morning, especially on the days of aphereses  
21 where the patients are coming into the center. The  
22 apheresis procedure itself takes on the order of 3 to 4  
23 hours in general as well.

24 DR. GOLDSBY: Have you considered  
25 experimentally the possibility that determining the best

1 time might produce a better result?

2 MR. PARKER: We haven't considered it yet, but  
3 we'd be willing to look at any proposals that you might  
4 have in that regard. It's an interesting question.

5 DR. VOSE: Dr. Miller?

6 DR. MILLER: I'm looking for sort of a proof of  
7 principle outline. Sort of go along with me in this  
8 review.

9 In a retrospective analysis, greater than 5  
10 million CD34 cells improves engraftment, and your target in  
11 these studies was that number. The patients could get up  
12 to 5 phereses and then you stopped. Then independent of  
13 whether you reached that target, the patient went on to the  
14 transplant. Therefore, you would expect that if in fact  
15 more than 5 -- so, in a percentage of patients, whether or  
16 not they got that 5 million, they went ahead to transplant.

17 Is it that the studies were underpowered then  
18 to show whether or not you got that number, you had  
19 improved engraftment? Because none of the studies showed  
20 improved engraftment. Is it all in numbers and if you put  
21 it all together, can you see that?

22 As a clinician, my question is, yes, the  
23 retrospective studies show that more than 5 million makes a  
24 difference. However, that's clouded by potentially other  
25 covariates as well. That includes patients who would never

1 mobilize or have other reasons why they didn't get to more  
2 than 5 million.

3 But in these studies is there any evidence that  
4 actually achieving that 5 million goal made a difference  
5 for the patients?

6 MR. PARKER: Dr. Sheridan?

7 DR. SHERIDAN: Yes, there is. If we can go  
8 back to my slide of the outcome, 28-day failure rate. It  
9 was towards the end of my safety section. While we're  
10 finding that, perhaps I could address some of your other  
11 questions.

12 You are correct. These studies were not  
13 prospectively designed or powered to show a difference in  
14 those outcomes. They were prospectively designed and  
15 powered to show a difference in the number of aphereses  
16 required to reach a target CD34 cell dose which was the  
17 endpoint recommended by the panel and discussed and agreed  
18 to with the FDA at the start of the trials.

19 With regard to the actual number of CD34 cells  
20 that you get, especially in the breast cancer setting, what  
21 we end up with is slightly more than 5 million cells and  
22 slightly less than 5 million cells in the two different  
23 patient populations. So, the design of the study actually  
24 biases the outcome against showing a significant difference  
25 to some of these clinical endpoints.

1 MR. PARKER: There are two factors there I  
2 guess. One of them is just the statistical power and the  
3 numbers of patients to show the difference and then the  
4 second, which Bill is alluding to, is the study design  
5 itself wherein you don't allow patients with less than a  
6 million cells to go on to transplant and you're targeting  
7 patients at 5 million cells. All patients are within the  
8 same range of CD34 positive cells that are transplanted.

9 DR. SHERIDAN: With regard to the answer to the  
10 last part of your question, this is I'm sure not  
11 statistically significantly different, but it does point  
12 out that if you just look down the columns and ignore the  
13 cell dose, so overall there is an improvement in outcome  
14 with respect to delayed platelet engraftment in the  
15 randomized breast cancer study.

16 Also, if you look across the rows, especially  
17 the last one, there's an important point which is that even  
18 at a low cell dose, so even in people who failed to reach  
19 the target, SCF and G-CSF mobilized cells appear to be  
20 doing better here. But again, the studies were not  
21 designed prospectively or powered prospectively to address  
22 this issue.

23 MR. PARKER: I think looking across all studies  
24 is an interesting question, but it's very difficult to do  
25 in these different patient populations who are receiving

1 different high dose chemotherapy regimens which have  
2 different inherent engraftment profiles as well. So,  
3 although we haven't really looked at it, part of the reason  
4 we haven't looked at it is because it doesn't seem to be  
5 likely to be fruitful given those differences in  
6 engraftment kinetics and different patient groups and  
7 different high dose chemotherapy regimens.

8 DR. MILLER: The reason this may be important  
9 is also because of the difference between yours and the  
10 FDA's view of how to analyze the greater than 5 or 5. In  
11 fact, if you believe that greater than 5, if you kept  
12 pushing greater than 5 could make a difference, then your  
13 analysis of saying the mean is 4 versus greater than 6  
14 makes more sense. In my view looking at it, I don't know  
15 whether in any case going to 5 makes any difference. I  
16 don't think there's any real data that if you don't have it  
17 at 5, that going to 13 makes a difference.

18 So, given that, I think the FDA's view of  
19 looking at the median number of phereses, the actual number  
20 that were done, 5 versus 4, because that's what you've used  
21 and basically you showed no difference in engraftment with  
22 what was clinically done. So, saying 6 or greater when  
23 nobody got 6 or more but still engrafted doesn't seem to me  
24 a very reasonable way of looking at the data. I think  
25 that's the way the FDA reviewers looked at it. Can you

1 | just respond to that?

2 |           DR. SHERIDAN: Yes, certainly. I think there  
3 | are two parts to the question. One is a clinical one and  
4 | the other is a statistical issue.

5 |           With regard to the clinical question, if we can  
6 | sort of lower the lights, we might be able to look at this  
7 | a bit better. But getting to a target of 5 doesn't have  
8 | much of an impact on the median time to platelet recovery  
9 | if you look across halfway up the charts. I'm sorry for  
10 | the small print. The more important clinical parameter  
11 | here is the proportion of patients who are still platelet  
12 | dependent a month after the transplant. For both G-CSF and  
13 | SCF patients and for G-CSF patients, there's an improvement  
14 | hitting 5 which is the green line. Almost all the patients  
15 | have recovered in the SCF group if you hit a target of 5.

16 |           I agree with you. There is insufficient data  
17 | at present to know whether getting 10 million or 20 million  
18 | or 30 million cells is going to give a better outcome than  
19 | 5. But certainly hitting a target of 5 does give the  
20 | better outcome.

21 |           With regard to the statistical point of what is  
22 | the appropriate way to look at this complex data set,  
23 | especially in the breast cancer study, perhaps Dr. Koch  
24 | could make some comments.

25 |           DR. KOCH: Well, with this data, there's a

1 | number of difficulties about how you describe or interpret  
2 | it. The difficulty with the mean, as you've already noted,  
3 | is that even if you went beyond 5, there may be patients  
4 | who would not attain the outcome. Now, the variable you're  
5 | trying to describe is the number of aphereses that it  
6 | actually takes in order to have the outcome occur. When  
7 | you assign values for whom the outcome never occurred, that  
8 | can be very misleading. So, the use of a mean is  
9 | misleading from the point of view of whether or not people  
10 | reached the outcome.

11 |           Now, the median is more helpful because at  
12 | least the median tells you a value of aphereses that 50  
13 | percent of the patients required in order to reach their  
14 | target.

15 |           Now, the median isn't that helpful either  
16 | necessarily because it doesn't tell you necessarily how  
17 | many aphereses were necessary for 70 percent of the  
18 | patients to reach target or 90 percent of the patients to  
19 | reach target because again you may not necessarily be able  
20 | to increase them to do that.

21 |           Now, there is another measure which actually  
22 | uses the real data without assigning fictitious values to  
23 | people who did not reach target, and that's on the  
24 | incidence density slide. Here what we do is basically say  
25 | how many aphereses were done and how many patients actually

1 reached target. The word "event" corresponds to achieving  
2 target.

3 Now, if we look at the breast cancer study, 385  
4 aphereses were applied to the patients in that study with  
5 respect to the G group, and of them, 47 reached target.  
6 So, the number of aphereses that are necessary for a  
7 patient to reach target is on average 8.2. In other words,  
8 you're doing 385 aphereses to get 47 to reach target or  
9 basically 8.2 aphereses per patient who reaches target.  
10 And in the S plus G group, it's 5.6, and the difference  
11 between those is 2.6. And if you take the ratio of them,  
12 it's 1.45.

13 In the myeloma study, basically more patients  
14 reached target sooner, and so basically it's 2.9 aphereses  
15 per patient meeting target in the G group, 1.9 in the S  
16 plus G group. The difference is 1.

17 Now, the advantage of this analysis is there's  
18 no fiction. You're using basically the data as they are.

19 Now, this came up in discussion last night. I  
20 regret that you didn't get it sooner, and it came up  
21 because there's been a lot of debate about whether the mean  
22 is useful or whether the median is useful.

23 The mean is not useful. In order to have a  
24 mean, you would have had to basically observe all patients  
25 up until they all had gotten the target, and basically

1 | trying to come up with fictitious values for the number  
2 | that would have been required for people who never reached  
3 | target isn't useful.

4 |           The median is helpful. It is a fair value. It  
5 | is based on real data. Half the people did, indeed,  
6 | achieve target when you have an observable median, but it  
7 | doesn't tell you about the other half.

8 |           This particular analysis basically tells you  
9 | how many aphereses were done, how many reached target, how  
10 | many aphereses per reaching target you have, and then you  
11 | can look at those the way they are. But because of the  
12 | data, you have to look at it several different ways and  
13 | then decide what helps you with interpretation most  
14 | readily.

15 |           DR. VOSE: Dr. Follmann?

16 |           DR. FOLLMANN: Yes. I'd like to make a few  
17 | points.

18 |           First, related to the earlier discussion, I  
19 | think that when we're considering the targets here, it's  
20 | important to keep a few things in mind. One is that the  
21 | target, whether it is achieved or not, is dependent upon  
22 | the method to mobilize it. So, if you achieve target with  
23 | stem cell factor, that might produce a yield which is  
24 | larger perhaps, but the benefit might not be the same  
25 | because it's mobilized using a different agent. So,

1 | whether you meet a target or not might make sense if  
2 | patients were all treated the same way. They're not, and  
3 | so we can't confound performance of the dose that they  
4 | received with the method they get it. So, looking at  
5 | target just in that way I think is a little misleading.

6 |           The second point I'd like to make about target  
7 | is that the patients get the dose that they provide  
8 | themselves, and so you don't have patients getting  
9 | arbitrarily or randomly assigned doses. What you have is  
10 | patients confounded with the cell yield that they provided.  
11 | So, it could be that a patient who gives 5 with stem cell  
12 | factor would have given it in 3 without stem cell factor,  
13 | and because this patient has a certain amount of health,  
14 | that he has a certain ability to reconstitute his blood  
15 | cell production, he would have had the same time of  
16 | engraftment even though he got different yields with the  
17 | two methods.

18 |           Another thing about the yield is that I think  
19 | we should downplay to some extent the importance of the  
20 | absolute value of the yield which I think was being  
21 | commented on earlier. If we could raise this from 5 times  
22 | 10 to the 6th to 10 times 10 to the 6th, could we really  
23 | reduce the time to engraftment much below 8 days or 7 days?  
24 | It seems like from the data I've seen here, there's  
25 | basically a minimum time to engraftment, and you can't

1 really go much below that. So, if you keep on increasing  
2 yields, I don't know that you're going to get that much of  
3 a benefit in terms of time to engraftment.

4           Finally, I'd like to make a comment on this  
5 discussion about the mean versus the median. In my mind,  
6 if there were no problem with what I'm calling censored  
7 observations, that is, patients who stopped being pheresed  
8 before they met target, the mean would be the more  
9 important and relevant statistic to use because it would  
10 give you a precise description of what the average  
11 difference between the two groups is. Use of a median for  
12 data like this has the effect that the median difference  
13 between these two groups would generally be 0 or 1. So,  
14 it's going from nothing to something kind of substantial.  
15 The mean is a much smoother varying measure of tendency,  
16 and so if you have a modest effect, it might be .4 or .5  
17 rather than hopping over to 1. So, that's purely a  
18 characteristic of these two methods of estimation for data  
19 of this type. So, if there were no problem, I would prefer  
20 the mean.

21           The median has some argument for it in this  
22 case in my mind because of the fact that there's a problem  
23 in assigning scores to people who don't achieve target.  
24 But in my mind the practical implication of that for this  
25 study is pretty minor. There were I think about 7 or 5

1 | percent of the patients in each arm that dropped out or  
2 | couldn't meet the target and weren't pheresed to 5  
3 | phereses. So, the practical implication here is that for a  
4 | small percentage of patients replacing the observed number  
5 | of aphereses, which might be 3, with 5. So, I don't think  
6 | that's going to have much of an impact upon the mean. So,  
7 | all in all, I think the mean is perhaps a better way to  
8 | look at these data than the median.

9 | DR. VOSE: Dr. Siegel?

10 | DR. SIEGEL: I'd just like to make a procedural  
11 | suggestion, which is that this is time allotted for  
12 | questions for Amgen and we have time allotted for  
13 | discussion. We need to have discussion of these issues,  
14 | but I think some of the confusion may be clarified. I fear  
15 | some may be further increased.

16 | DR. VOSE: I think it's going to be worse.

17 | DR. SIEGEL: But some may be clarified. I  
18 | certainly intend to make some remarks that will clarify  
19 | some of the confusion that now exists. But I think as a  
20 | matter of process, it would be best to have questions of  
21 | fact and then have discussion of issues in the discussion  
22 | period.

23 | DR. VOSE: Okay. Why don't we hold especially  
24 | the statistical questions until later and try and hold just  
25 | to questions for the sponsor.

1 I think Dr. Auchincloss was next.

2 DR. AUCHINCLOSS: No. It actually turns out my  
3 comment was more in the category of discussion.

4 DR. VOSE: Okay. Never mind. You're not next.  
5 Dr. Broudy?

6 DR. BROUDY: Can I just make two brief  
7 comments?

8 DR. SIEGEL: You can do what you'd like.

9 DR. BROUDY: Thank you, Dr. Siegel.

10 (Laughter.)

11 DR. SIEGEL: I don't want to gag anybody. I  
12 just want to help the process.

13 DR. BROUDY: The first is just to briefly  
14 comment on what you said about 5 million versus 10 million.  
15 I don't think the purpose of trying to get 10 million CD34  
16 cells per kilogram is that we expect that it would engraft  
17 more rapidly. I think it is for other experimental  
18 manipulations down the road such as tandem transplants or  
19 tumor purging or things like that. I don't think anybody  
20 has a goal of significantly more than 5 million CD34 cell  
21 per kilogram with the expectation of faster initial  
22 neutrophil platelet engraftment. It's more to allow other  
23 experimental techniques to be developed and furthered.

24 A second comment is an actual question for the  
25 sponsor, and that is, if one were to read your proposed

1 application on page 6, it doesn't say anything about  
2 autologous versus allogeneic transplant, whereas all of the  
3 data are on autologous transplant. Could you comment on  
4 that?

5 MR. PARKER: We've only studied and we're only  
6 recommending stem cell factor for use in autologous  
7 transplantation.

8 DR. BROUDY: I guess my comment is perhaps that  
9 should be really strongly stated in the proposed  
10 application because one could read this and think that one  
11 can do better with an allo donor with stem cell factor and  
12 G-CSF, and I know that is not your intent or would any of  
13 the data support.

14 MR. PARKER: We'd be happy to state that  
15 specifically in the labeling.

16 DR. VOSE: I think you were next, Dr. Frieri.

17 DR. FRIERI: To move into the allergy side for  
18 a moment, I'd like to know what was the allergy screening,  
19 how were patients screened.

20 Number two, was there consideration in the role  
21 of opiates in pain medication in these patients since  
22 opiates can degranulate mast cells and also lead to  
23 reactions?

24 And number three, was there a consideration in  
25 patients that are health care workers that have had

1 multiple surgeries that are more at risk for latex allergic  
2 reactions which can confound some of these reactions?

3 MR. PARKER: I think Dr. Sheridan can address  
4 the allergy screening criteria. I do know that we didn't  
5 exclude the use of opiates such as morphine for these  
6 patients, and there were a few patients who did receive  
7 them, but I don't believe it was a very large number of  
8 them.

9 DR. SHERIDAN: With regard to allergy  
10 screening, there's a three-part history here. In the phase  
11 I studies, we did not have exclusion criteria based on  
12 allergy screening. Once we saw the events, we introduced  
13 it. In the back of your handout of slides, there is our  
14 first edition 1992 version of a toxicity scale that we  
15 developed to help us manage these things, and around about  
16 the same time, we developed a set of allergy exclusions  
17 that are listed here. We also excluded initially people  
18 with allergic rhinitis and other mild allergies, and as the  
19 program evolved and we gained more experience, we dropped  
20 that and wound up with the list that you see here. In I  
21 think two of the studies, we've tracked the number of  
22 people that were actually excluded on the basis of one or  
23 other of these prior histories, and about 10 percent of the  
24 patients that were otherwise eligible were excluded on this  
25 basis.

1 Does that address your question?

2 DR. VOSE: Dr. Arm, did you have questions?

3 DR. ARM: Again, in terms of the allergy  
4 reactions, have you made any attempts to determine which  
5 mediators are released? You're assuming it's histamine  
6 related, but I wonder if you tried to measure urinary  
7 prostenoids or leukotrienes and whether you've considered  
8 premedicating with nonsteroidals in addition to  
9 antihistamines?

10 MR. PARKER: I think I'd like Dr. Galli to  
11 address that question.

12 DR. GALLI: Yes. Actually in the phase I  
13 studies, there were attempts to measure two mediators. One  
14 was histamine which was measured as methyl histamine in a  
15 24-hour urine, and that showed in a small group of phase I  
16 patients, I think about 10, that there was about a 44  
17 percent increase. This was taking all the individuals  
18 together, those that had just skin test reactions and those  
19 that had more severe reactions.

20 In addition, a mediator that's more specific  
21 for mast cells, tryptase, was measured in some of the  
22 patients, and using the commercially available kit which in  
23 normal individuals does not detect any tryptase in the  
24 serum, which has a lower limit of detection of 1 nanogram  
25 per ml, only 1 or 2 of the patients registered above the

1 lower limit and it was only slightly so. One of those was  
2 a patient that had one of these severe systemic reactions.  
3 So, even the severe reactions as classified by the sponsor  
4 produced a very low level of tryptase. To put that in  
5 context, orders of magnitude higher levels would be seen in  
6 patients with IgE dependent anaphylaxis if they're measured  
7 right after the event.

8           It's an interesting suggestion to measure  
9 additional mediators. That hasn't been done. It could be  
10 done prospectively in additional studies, but what the  
11 investigators who have used the agent clinically have  
12 learned is that the group of premedications and post-event  
13 medications that have been used seem to have managed  
14 completely the events. So, it's an interesting research  
15 question and it may result in some modification of the  
16 medication of people who get events, but so far they've  
17 been managed with the existing drugs.

18           DR. VOSE: Thank you.

19           Dr. Leitman?

20           DR. LEITMAN: I want to return to the question  
21 of the true clinical relevance of pheresing to a target  
22 dose and then assessing the number of procedures necessary  
23 to reach that target dose. In the data that was given to  
24 us in our packets, I didn't see it presented this morning,  
25 but which we all have seen in our experience, the vast

1 majority of the progenitor cells are gathered in the first  
2 one or two pheresis procedures. So, the last three --  
3 number 3, number 4, and number 5 -- are commonly used as  
4 top-off procedures which clinically sometimes is crazy if  
5 one has 3.5 or 3.8 or 4.2 million per kilo. But your  
6 protocol says you're aiming for 5. You may end up doing  
7 one or two more apheresis procedures, and it gets entered  
8 into the data as an increase in the mean or the median but  
9 adds nothing of clinical relevance probably to time to  
10 engraftment.

11 So, I just want to raise that as a warning in  
12 evaluating what the meaning is of an increase in the mean  
13 or median of .4 or .6 pheresis procedure in the various  
14 clinical groups. Again, it may not have clinical relevance  
15 in terms of time to engraftment.

16 I have a question for Amgen. Do you have data  
17 on the number and percent of patients in which transplant  
18 was enabled by stem cell factor? That's a minimum dose,  
19 not an optimum dose, a difference in those achieving 1  
20 million per kilo so they could go on to transplant with up  
21 to 5 apheresis procedures versus those who not achieving  
22 that?

23 MR. PARKER: Right. I think the relevant study  
24 for addressing that question is the lymphoma study which I  
25 presented in heavily pretreated patients with very poor

1 mobilization. As I presented, there was 26 percent of  
2 patients who received filgrastim alone who were unable to  
3 achieve that dose to go on to transplant versus 16 percent.  
4 As I mentioned, the study was not designed or powered for  
5 that endpoint. The result was not quite statistically  
6 significant, but there did appear to be an improvement in  
7 reaching the target that was clinically important.

8 I guess on the other question about the  
9 relevance of doing additional apheresis procedures, either  
10 Dr. Sheridan or maybe Dr. Glaspy would like to comment on  
11 that.

12 DR. SHERIDAN: Maybe I'll take a first stab at  
13 it and then John.

14 I think that what has happened during the  
15 process of the stem cell factor development program is that  
16 people have learnt how to accurately measure CD34 positive  
17 cells, and they have also learnt that having more than 5  
18 million and apheresing to a target of 5 million actually is  
19 important.

20 I think that's best illustrated by comparison  
21 of the bad outcomes in our phase I/II breast cancer trial  
22 with the bad outcomes in our phase III breast cancer trial.  
23 The phase I/II results are the two bars on the left. The  
24 phase III results are the two bars on the right. These  
25 populations of patients are very similar, but the results

1 are very different.

2 So, instead of a fixed apheresis number, as  
3 you've suggested, you can perhaps collect most of these  
4 cells in the first few aphereses, which we did in three  
5 consecutive aphereses in the patients in the phase I/II.  
6 Simply moving from that strategy to a strategy of  
7 collecting to a target of 5 million cells has improved the  
8 proportion of patients who fail in one way or another in  
9 both filgrastim mobilized patients and in SCF plus  
10 filgrastim mobilized patients. So, I think that's one  
11 aspect of it.

12 The other aspect of it is that in addition to  
13 that, there is a benefit from adding SCF whether or not you  
14 have a fixed apheresis strategy, which is the two bars on  
15 the left, or a target apheresis strategy, the two bars on  
16 the right.

17 So, I think there is evidence that indicates  
18 that having a targeted apheresis strategy is valuable, and  
19 it was the advice from the committee in 1994 and in  
20 discussion with the FDA that led to this type of trial  
21 design. Maybe John can address it.

22 DR. GLASPY: You're wrestling with all the  
23 issues that everybody wrestled with in designing these  
24 trials because it's very difficult to figure out how to  
25 statistically demonstrate the benefit to patients of a

1 higher CD34 per leukapheresis yield. You really have two  
2 choices. One is to set a target and look if you can  
3 achieve it with fewer leukaphereses or to go after an  
4 engraftment endpoint. The engraftment endpoint is  
5 problematic because moving the median time to engraftment  
6 is impossible once you're giving a minimal requisite number  
7 of cells. What we're really talking about is decreasing  
8 from 20 to 15 to 5 to 3 percent. Here's the Cox  
9 proportional hazards model that sort of demonstrates this.  
10 Even with 1 million cells, the median time to platelet  
11 engraftment, which is the more sensitive to cell dose, is  
12 14 days.

13 The differences between the curves that are  
14 clinically important start to happen in the later part of  
15 the curve, and for those of us who transplant patients  
16 clinically, this curve goes on forever. We all have a few  
17 patients who never recover their platelet counts. Although  
18 you can't show those without doing a study with thousands  
19 of patients, you can't show a difference in those numbers,  
20 those are the catastrophes both in terms of the human  
21 dimensions and the cost dimensions of transplantation.

22 What we're really talking about now is trying,  
23 because PBPC has given us flexibility we didn't have with  
24 marrow, to optimize the safety of the procedures by helping  
25 those 10 or 15 percent of patients that do do better with

1 | higher doses of cells. I agree with you, 5 million is not  
2 | necessarily better than 4,999,000. In setting an arbitrary  
3 | number for statistical purposes to do a trial, you are  
4 | always open to criticism. We've had people say you should  
5 | have set it higher. People say we should have set it  
6 | lower.

7 |           But consistently in the field, these sorts of  
8 | data sets are evolving. Dr. Bensinger's Kaplan-Meier plot  
9 | that was published, Dr. Weaver's all showed the same thing,  
10 | that the cell dose affects the number of what we are  
11 | calling outliers, patients who engraft very late and are  
12 | the real problems that we have the potential to address  
13 | with higher cell doses.

14 |           DR. VOSE: I think you do have to be a little  
15 | careful about using absolute numbers, though, as comparing  
16 | different studies because the techniques can be so  
17 | different and one needs to use standardized methodology for  
18 | that. So, that is a little bit difficult.

19 |           MR. PARKER: Two of these studies, the two  
20 | conducted in the U.S., had CD34 analysis performed at the  
21 | same central laboratory.

22 |           DR. VOSE: Yes. No, I agree that's very  
23 | important. I was just commenting on the different studies'  
24 | aspects.

25 |           Dr. Berman?

1 DR. BERMAN: Yes. I had a question. I believe  
2 the lymphoma study showed that the SCF addition really  
3 mattered for people who had had prior radiation. Did  
4 patients have prior radiation in the breast cancer studies  
5 and the myeloma studies? And if so, did you look at the  
6 subset analysis?

7 MR. PARKER: Actually I think in the lymphoma  
8 study it showed that at baseline there was a slight  
9 imbalance in the amount of prior radiation between the two  
10 treatment groups. However, if you adjust for that  
11 analysis, the results, as you would expect, since it  
12 appeared to be biased against the SCF arm, remained  
13 statistically significant.

14 In addition, prior radiation to areas of bone  
15 marrow at least was one of the criteria for patients being  
16 heavily pretreated along with a number of other criteria.  
17 We did look at prior radiation as a potential -- in an  
18 exploratory fashion in the breast cancer study, and it does  
19 appear to be a prognostic factor even for breast cancer  
20 patients. But we haven't done any of our analyses trying  
21 to adjust for that as a covariate.

22 DR. BERMAN: Did patients receive radiation for  
23 the myeloma studies as well?

24 MR. PARKER: The conditioning regimen in the  
25 myeloma study included melphalan or melphalan with TBI, but

1 I believe the treatment groups were balanced at baseline as  
2 far as prior radiation, and I'm not sure exactly how much  
3 they received. We'd have to go look at that.

4 DR. VOSE: I think we're going to stop at this  
5 point as far as questions for the sponsor, and I'd like to  
6 take a 10-minute break. We're going to start promptly at  
7 11 o'clock with the FDA presentation. Thank you.

8 (Recess.)

9 DR. VOSE: If everyone could take their seats,  
10 we're going to get started so we can try and maintain our  
11 time schedule.

12 One comment for the committee members is there  
13 are slightly new questions that apparently were given out  
14 in your packet, if you didn't get them last night, and  
15 they're in the middle of this document with all the members  
16 on it.

17 We're going to go ahead and proceed with the  
18 FDA perspective on this application, and Dr. Richard  
19 Steffen is going to present that information.

20 DR. STEFFEN: I'll try to make it a little  
21 quicker since we're obviously running behind time.

22 These are just the main studies that comprise  
23 the clinical development program. As we've heard, stem  
24 cell factor was originally studied as a hematopoietic  
25 growth factor to be used following myelosuppressive

1 chemotherapy. There was one phase I/II study in peripheral  
2 blood progenitor cell mobilization, which led directly to a  
3 phase III pivotal trial, what Amgen has referred to as the  
4 breast cancer study.

5 This was actually divided into two studies.  
6 There was a short-term study that followed patients out to  
7 about 100 days following transplant, and then there was a  
8 long-term follow-up study. The original stated intent of  
9 having two separate studies was so that this study could  
10 also enroll patients who were going to be treated in other  
11 randomized trials. However, shortly after the long-term  
12 follow-up study was initiated, the protocol was changed to  
13 make it only patients from the breast cancer study  
14 eligible.

15 Then there were also these four phase II  
16 studies, of which we've heard. These studies were all  
17 basically similar in design in that they pheresed to a  
18 target, but otherwise they were fairly different in that  
19 there were different targets, different mobilization  
20 schedules, different apheresis schedules, and as we've  
21 heard, different endpoints. Two of them were done in the  
22 United States and used G-CSF only with or without stem cell  
23 factor. Two were done in Europe which used chemotherapy  
24 and, as we've heard, a 5 microgram per kilogram dose of  
25 G-CSF with or without stem cell factor.

1 I'll start with discussing the original two  
2 studies. One was done in patients with non-small cell lung  
3 cancer and one in patients with advanced breast cancer.

4 These were fairly typical in design of the type  
5 of studies we see as the initial studies for hematopoietic  
6 growth factors to be used following myelosuppressive  
7 chemotherapy. There was one pre-chemotherapy cycle in  
8 which the study drug was given alone followed by two post-  
9 chemotherapy cycles. The original intent was to study  
10 doses of 10, 50, 100, 200, and 300 micrograms. It was  
11 estimated on the basis of the basis of the preclinical  
12 studies that a dose at least of 50 micrograms per kilogram  
13 would be needed to see hematopoietic growth factor-like  
14 effects.

15 The studies actually went on hold shortly after  
16 they were initiated because 6 of the first 31 patients  
17 enrolled experienced anaphylaxis. The studies were then  
18 revised downward to study doses below 50 micrograms per  
19 kilogram. As we've heard, patients with an allergic  
20 history were screened out and not eligible for this study  
21 and an anti-anaphylaxis prophylactic premedication  
22 consisting of H1 and H2 blockers and ephedrine was adopted  
23 for all patients. This was directly patterned after the  
24 prophylactic regimens given to patients who were undergoing  
25 radiocontrast media to prevent anaphylaxis in those

1 patients.

2 In these two studies, there was a total 61  
3 patients enrolled. A little over half, 33 patients, failed  
4 to complete the study. The most common reason that they  
5 failed to complete the study was an adverse event. A  
6 quarter of all patients failed for that reason. The most  
7 common adverse event was anaphylaxis which occurred in 10  
8 patients. 5 other patients dropped out because of other  
9 adverse reactions. 10 patients dropped out because of  
10 disease progression. 6 patients dropped out for what were  
11 termed administrative reasons. On review of these  
12 patients, 1 of these patients was a patient who the  
13 physician had suspected had had anaphylaxis-like symptoms  
14 at home and was afraid to continue the patient on the next  
15 cycle and so dropped the patient out. We have considered  
16 that patient as a patient having anaphylaxis in our total  
17 of the patients.

18 In addition, there were 4 additional  
19 anaphylactoid reactions. As we've heard, they're a  
20 physiological effect of stem cell factor. They don't  
21 involve IgE. So, technically they're termed anaphylactoid,  
22 but I think really you can't tell the difference between  
23 the end result which is the clinical syndrome we know as  
24 anaphylaxis.

25 Three of these reactions were accidental

1 overdoses. These occurred in 2 patients. 1 patient was  
2 overdosed twice. At this time, stem cell factor was being  
3 self-administered by some patients. These patients were  
4 able to tolerate the assigned dose of stem cell factor but,  
5 with each overdose, experienced anaphylaxis. There was 1  
6 patient who, in violation of the protocol, was covered with  
7 IV corticosteroids for the last injection or so and did  
8 manage to finish the course.

9 This is just the data on anaphylaxis which, as  
10 we've heard, was the predicted dose-limiting toxicity on  
11 the basis of the preclinical studies. It was dose and  
12 route of administration related. I think this shows you  
13 very nicely the dose relationship.

14 This patient here at 5 micrograms per kilogram  
15 was a patient who was self-injecting who apparently  
16 inadvertently intravasated the dose. When he aspirated  
17 back on the syringe, the syringe welled with blood. He did  
18 have an anaphylaxis at that dose and it was felt that it  
19 was because of the intravenous injection because certainly  
20 the preclinical studies show that when given intravenously,  
21 stem cell factor is extremely anaphylactogenic.

22 These are the adverse events seen in that  
23 study. As we've heard, injection site reactions were very  
24 common, almost universal. There was a large incidence of  
25 respiratory symptoms -- cough, dyspnea, dysphonia, and

1 | throat tightness -- which were thought to be due to  
2 | probably angioedema of the respiratory tract. Again, skin  
3 | reactions were very common. Generalized urticaria was seen  
4 | in almost half of the patients and anaphylaxis was  
5 | definitely the dose-limiting toxicity occurring in about a  
6 | fourth of the patients.

7 |           Because the dose could not be pushed to the  
8 | level that they thought they would see hematopoietic growth  
9 | factor-like effects, there was then a phase I/II study done  
10 | in breast cancer patients to look at the question of  
11 | mobilization.

12 |           The objective of this study was to study the  
13 | effect of stem cell factor by itself, G-CSF by itself,  
14 | which was to act as a control, and the combination of G-CSF  
15 | and stem cell factor on the kinetics of mobilization.  
16 | Different doses of stem cell factor alone and in  
17 | combination with G-CSF 10 micrograms per kilogram, the  
18 | standard mobilizing dose in this country, were to be  
19 | studied, as were different mobilization schedules and  
20 | different apheresis schedules.

21 |           This was a very complex study. It was a  
22 | randomized study. There was an unbalanced randomization so  
23 | that as additional cohorts were added to this study,  
24 | patients were always randomized to the G-CSF alone cohort  
25 | which functioned as a control.

1           The endpoints were assays of the peripheral  
2 blood progenitor cells.

3           This is the anti-anaphylaxis prophylaxis that  
4 Amgen adopted for this study. As we've heard, patients  
5 with allergic history were screened out. They were  
6 premedicated with four drugs starting 24 hours before the  
7 first dose of stem cell factor and continuing to 48 hours  
8 after the last dose of stem cell factor. The  
9 diphenhydramine, ranitidine, and ephedrine were given  
10 around the clock orally. The albuterol sulfate was given  
11 either by inhalation or orally.

12           Because of the problems with intravasation and  
13 the inadvertent overdoses, a policy of SCF administration  
14 by health care professionals only was adopted and continued  
15 through all these studies. As we've heard, the first dose  
16 of stem cell factor was given as an in-patient. There was  
17 a 4-hour observation after subsequent doses.

18           There was a total of 215 patients who received  
19 study drug. 55 patients received G-CSF alone and  
20 functioned as a control. 5 patients received stem cell  
21 factor alone. As we've heard, all 5 of these patients  
22 failed to engraft. The criteria at that time for  
23 transplant was mononuclear cells. These patients met the  
24 criteria of mononuclear cells, but when the CD34 cell  
25 assays came back, they were very low.

1           There was a total of 16 cohorts studied in this  
2 study. Stem cell factor doses of 10, 15, 20, 25, and 30  
3 micrograms were studied, as were 7, 10, and 13-day dosing  
4 schedules.

5           The decision was made to go ahead with the  
6 combination of 10 micrograms per kilogram of G-CSF and 20  
7 micrograms per kilogram of stem cell factor. These are the  
8 two largest cohorts. These were dosed for a total of 7  
9 days each. So, the only difference between the two cohorts  
10 is the addition of 20 micrograms per kilogram of stem cell  
11 factor. As you can see, there's an approximate doubling  
12 and even tripling of the various progenitor cells  
13 mobilized.

14           These are the engraftment data from that study.  
15 These times naturally reflect -- they used the backup  
16 marrow that was given to the patients who received stem  
17 cell factor alone mobilized studies. There was 9 days  
18 median time to engraftment in the G-CSF alone arm and 10  
19 days in the G-CSF plus stem cell arm. Again, this 1-day  
20 difference that has been mentioned has been seen in all the  
21 cytokine only mobilization studies. There was no  
22 difference in platelet engraftment in these two arms.

23           These are just the adverse events. Again,  
24 we've heard this before. Injection site reactions were  
25 very common. Cardiovascular reactions were about twice as

1 frequent in the patients receiving stem cell factor as  
2 those receiving G-CSF alone. These were primarily  
3 tachyarrhythmias that were thought to be due to side  
4 effects of the premedication regimen or possibly, as has  
5 been mentioned, other vasoactive substances being liberated  
6 from mast cells. 2 patients discontinued stem cell factor  
7 because of anaphylaxis in this study.

8 That study led directly to the pivotal trial, a  
9 phase III study, in women with breast cancer for  
10 mobilization.

11 This was an open-label, multi-center trial with  
12 mobilization with G-CSF and G-CSF plus stem cell factor.  
13 It was conducted in women with high risk stage II/III or  
14 stage IV breast cancer, all of whom had received some prior  
15 chemotherapy. Up to 12 cycles was allowed. The amount of  
16 prior chemotherapy between the two groups was in essence  
17 identical.

18 The study was divided into phases. There was  
19 the peripheral blood progenitor cell collection phase  
20 consisting of mobilization, apheresis, and  
21 cryopreservation. This was followed by a rest period of 2  
22 to 10 days and then the treatment phase where patients  
23 received their myeloablative chemotherapy, the infusion of  
24 the entire collection of peripheral blood progenitor cells,  
25 and were followed for engraftment to day 100.

1 Patients were randomized to either 10  
2 micrograms per kilogram of G-CSF, the standard mobilizing  
3 dose in this country, or the combination of 10 micrograms  
4 per kilogram of G-CSF and 20 micrograms per kilogram of  
5 stem cell factor, both given subcutaneously. All patients  
6 started their study drugs on day 1 of the collection phase.  
7 Apheresis started daily on day 5 and continued until 5  
8 times 10 to the 6th CD34 cells had been collected or until  
9 day 9. Day 5 I think was always a Monday. That was a  
10 Friday. It was a standard 5-day apheresis schedule that we  
11 see a lot of in studies of mobilization.

12 As we've heard, the study had co-primary  
13 endpoints. The number of aphereses to obtain the target  
14 number of 5 times 10 to the 6th CD34 cells was one, and  
15 equivalent engraftment was the other. Equivalent  
16 engraftment was defined as time to ANC of 500 or time to  
17 platelet count of 20,000. The protocol did reflect that a  
18 delay in neutrophil engraftment of 2 days or a platelet  
19 engraftment of 3 days would be considered clinically  
20 significant.

21 The secondary endpoint was safety.

22 The primary analysis was an intent-to-treat  
23 analysis.

24 This is the statistical plan, as we discussed  
25 with Amgen prior to the initiation of the phase III trial

1 and as reflected in the protocol. As you can see, it does  
2 call for the Wilcoxon rank sum test to be performed to  
3 assess the number of aphereses to achieve the target and it  
4 does mention that the number of cycles of prior  
5 chemotherapy was a potential covariable.

6 There was a total of 204 patients enrolled and  
7 randomized in this study. 1 patient was subsequently  
8 determined to be not eligible and did not receive any study  
9 drug, and neither Amgen nor us considered that patient as  
10 part of the intent-to-treat analysis.

11 As we've heard, there's 1 patient who was  
12 actually randomized twice in this study, initially to group  
13 A where she received her course of G-CSF for mobilization,  
14 then did get snowed in, could not undergo apheresis. When  
15 she got dug out, she returned to the clinic where she was  
16 dropped from the study and re-randomized, this time to  
17 group B where she then went through the entire mobilization  
18 again.

19 We did have a question of how to deal with this  
20 patient. It is certainly not uncommon at all in randomized  
21 trials that patients receive treatment other than to which  
22 they were randomized. When that occurs, usually the  
23 conservative thing to do is to go ahead and analyze that  
24 patient as they had been randomized, not according to the  
25 treatment they received. That's the course we chose for

1 | this patient, so our intent-to-treat population differs  
2 | very slightly from that of Amgen's. We have 104 patients  
3 | in group A and 99 patients in group B.

4 |           Parenthetically I can say we actually did the  
5 | primary analysis several different ways with this patient.  
6 | We considered her as originally randomized, as randomized a  
7 | second time. We considered her as 2 patients as randomized  
8 | both times, and we eliminated her altogether. And it did  
9 | not have an impact on the primary analysis.

10 |           (Laughter.)

11 |           DR. STEFFEN: These are actually the actual  
12 | data of leukaphereses now for the patients reaching the  
13 | target. These, as you can see, for the first 3 days --  
14 | these are not the cumulative numbers. Those will be on the  
15 | next slide. For the first 3 days, the number of patients  
16 | reaching the target is very similar between the two groups,  
17 | and as has been mentioned, the bulk of patients who reached  
18 | the target did reach the target early in the course of  
19 | aphereses.

20 |           The only real difference appears to be on day 4  
21 | where only 3 patients reached the target in the G-CSF alone  
22 | arm compared to 11 patients in the G-CSF plus stem cell  
23 | factor arm. Then the numbers drop off again very abruptly  
24 | and it does raise a question whether continuing beyond 5  
25 | leukaphereses would really get you many more patients to

1 reach the target or not or whether it would be futile.

2           This pattern was seen in all the randomized  
3 studies that were done with stem cell factor that continued  
4 leukapheresis out beyond 5 or 6 days with the majority of  
5 patients, in fact the big bulk of patients, who were going  
6 to reach the target reaching the target early in the  
7 leukapheresis schedule and then the number dropping off and  
8 very few, if any, potentially would reach the target  
9 following that.

10           When we analyzed this using the protocol-  
11 specified statistical method, the Wilcoxon rank sum test,  
12 we found that the difference in the number of aphereses to  
13 reach the target was not significant. The p value was .14.  
14 When we adjusted for the cycles of prior chemotherapy, the  
15 p value minimally changed. It went up to .16.

16           These are the cumulative percentages.

17           If you want to go back, I just forgot to say  
18 one thing. I want to correct one thing. Mr. Parker said  
19 that we assigned values in determining the patients  
20 reaching the target for the primary analysis. We did not.  
21 We used the exact numbers that you see here. Anybody who  
22 did not reach the target, regardless of whether they  
23 dropped off during the apheresis schedule or whether they  
24 didn't meet the target after 5 aphereses, was considered in  
25 a sixth group we just called failures, and it was at a rank

1 higher than 5. So, we did not assign any values in our  
2 analysis of the primary endpoint.

3           These are now the cumulative percentages.  
4 There does appear to be a difference in looking at the  
5 proportion of patients who reached the target, with 46  
6 percent reaching the target in the control arm and 60  
7 percent reaching the target in the G-CSF plus stem cell  
8 factor arm.

9           Now, the proportion of patients reaching the  
10 target was not an endpoint at all in this trial. It is  
11 included in the proposed indication for stem cell factor.  
12 So, we did a statistical analysis on the proportion of  
13 patients and we found that the difference in the proportion  
14 of patients who achieved the target was not significant.  
15 The value did approach significance. The p value was .07  
16 whether or not we adjusted for cycles of prior  
17 chemotherapy. It didn't affect this analysis at all.

18           We too struggled with the best way to actually  
19 try to quantitate any difference in the number of aphereses  
20 to achieve the target. We did it in several different  
21 ways. When we calculated the number of aphereses to reach  
22 the target, we did not assign any value higher than  
23 patients had actually received their aphereses with the  
24 exception of those patients who dropped out during the  
25 collection phase without reaching the target were assigned

1 5 leukaphereses. The study was designed only to have 5  
2 leukaphereses, and so we did not assign any values of 6 or  
3 greater for those patients who did not reach the target.

4 There was a problem with these dropouts. There  
5 were 15 patients who dropped out and they were  
6 maldistributed. 5 of them were in the G-CSF arm and 10  
7 were in the stem cell factor arm. 3 of those were patients  
8 who experienced anaphylaxis. So, we penalized those 15  
9 patients which worked out to about 7 percent of the study  
10 population. We did not assign greater than 5 phereses to  
11 the 47 percent of patients who did not reach the target  
12 after 5 leukaphereses.

13 When we did this, it's our feeling that  
14 probably the mean does give you a better impression than  
15 the median of the number of phereses. We found that the  
16 change in mean was very minimal, from 3.8 to 3.6. There  
17 was a 1-pheresis difference in the median.

18 We then decided, because of this question of  
19 the dropouts, to just go ahead and look at the actual  
20 number of leukaphereses that were done regardless of  
21 whether or not the patients achieved the target. We felt  
22 that in practice some patients will drop out during the  
23 collection phase. Not all patients will reach the target,  
24 and this might give some indication of what might be seen  
25 in actual practice.

1           In this case then, these patients who dropped  
2 out had the actual number of phereses that they had. So,  
3 the patients who dropped out because of anaphylaxis with  
4 stem cell factor were actually considered as successes in a  
5 sense because they had less phereses because they didn't  
6 complete the cycle.

7           When we did that, we found it really affected  
8 minimally the mean. The mean dropped then in both arms  
9 naturally from 3.7 to 3.3. So, it went from a two-tenths  
10 difference to a four-tenths difference. There was a 2-  
11 pheresis difference in the median.

12           Now, this is actually the Kaplan-Meier curve of  
13 the patients who had the actual number of phereses. So,  
14 again, these are the actual number of phereses. As you can  
15 see, the curves are really superimposable in the beginning  
16 and the end, and really the main difference you see is  
17 right at the median where there appears to be a median  
18 difference of 2 phereses, although obviously they're a  
19 patient away from a median difference of 1 leukapheresis  
20 here. But if you use other commonly used indications, such  
21 as the 25th percentile or the 75th percentile or the 90th  
22 or 10th, you see that there's no difference then between  
23 the two arms.

24           These are the CD34 cell yields in this study.  
25 There was a slight difference which did not achieve

1 | statistical significance. A little less than 5 times 10 to  
2 | the 6th was the median in the control group and a little  
3 | more in the stem cell factor group, but again we wouldn't  
4 | expect much of a difference since both arms were apheresed  
5 | to a target of 5 and then quit.

6 |           These are the engraftment data from the pivotal  
7 | trial, the breast cancer study, as has been mentioned.  
8 | There was this 1-day difference in the time to neutrophil  
9 | engraftment which was statistically significant. There was  
10 | no difference in the time to platelet engraftment.

11 |           We realize that this difference is not  
12 | clinically significant, but to us it did raise the question  
13 | that the stem cell factor cells might not contribute as  
14 | much to engraftment as G-CSF alone cells, that there might  
15 | be some problem with the stem cell factor mobilized cells.

16 |           We did then a series of exploratory analyses  
17 | where we just arbitrarily divided the yield into between 1  
18 | and 3, 3 and 5, 5 and 6, greater than 6 and so forth.  
19 | These are just the Kaplan-Meier curves for looking at those  
20 | patients in both arms who had a yield of between 3 and 5  
21 | times 10 to the 6th CD34 cells per kilogram, and as you can  
22 | see, there does appear to be a slight difference in these  
23 | two curves. Again, there is this 1-day difference in the  
24 | median favoring the control arm. This picture was seen for  
25 | essentially all the subset analyses that we did.

1                   This did raise the question then, would we  
2 accomplish the same thing if we just leukapheresed with  
3 G-CSF to a lower dose than 5 times 10 to the 6th. This is  
4 obviously an exploratory analysis and we're not dealing  
5 with randomized groups at this point, but we looked at that  
6 group of patients who achieved the yield of between 3 and 5  
7 times 10 to the 6th CD34 cells per kilogram for the G-CSF  
8 arm and those who achieved a yield of greater than 5 in the  
9 G-CSF plus stem cell factor arm. As you can see, the  
10 curves are very similar, essentially superimposable, which  
11 does at least raise a question that you could reduce the  
12 number of phereses by using G-CSF only and apheresing to a  
13 lower target. This is actually a little even more dramatic  
14 if we actually looked at those who had more than 3 in the  
15 G-CSF arm.

16                   These are the adverse events that were seen in  
17 the pivotal trial, the breast cancer study. Similar  
18 picture again. The injection site reactions were  
19 exceedingly common. Respiratory symptoms were more common  
20 in the stem cell factor arm. There was a high background  
21 also in the G-CSF arm, but when you looked at the actual  
22 symptoms, there was a different distribution in the  
23 symptoms between the two arms. There was also a difference  
24 in the assignment of causality between the two arms. Most  
25 of the symptoms in this arm were felt not to be study drug

1 related. Most in this arm were felt to be study drug  
2 related.

3           Again, we do see a difference in skin  
4 manifestations and various types of skin rashes. These are  
5 not all generalized urticaria by any means. I think we  
6 have to remember with this study, as with the other  
7 studies, these patients are getting four drugs around the  
8 clock to suppress manifestations of mast cell  
9 degranulation. We really don't know how that affects the  
10 clinical presentation of those symptoms.

11           Again, cardiac symptoms were more common in the  
12 stem cell factor arm, and again these were mainly  
13 tachyarrhythmias.

14           5 patients discontinued stem cell factor in  
15 this study. 3 had frank anaphylaxis. 1 was coded as  
16 having urticaria, dysphagia, and throat tightness and 1 was  
17 coded as having allergic-like reaction. As the clinical  
18 trial program was in progress, Amgen stopped reporting  
19 patients as having anaphylaxis and started using this term  
20 we've heard, the "allergic-like reaction."

21           This is the proposed indication for stem cell  
22 factor. It's kind of a complex indication which has  
23 actually three separate components. Stem cell factor is to  
24 be used in combination with G-CSF for providing a sustained  
25 increase in the number of peripheral blood progenitor

1 | cells, increasing the proportion of patients reaching a  
2 | target, and reducing the number of aphereses required to  
3 | collect the target.

4 |           Now, none of the studies actually dealt with  
5 | the question of the duration of mobilization. In our  
6 | letter of January, we asked Amgen about this and in their  
7 | reply, they said they don't want this considered as part of  
8 | the indication anymore, but we have not yet received an  
9 | actual revised indication from them.

10 |           As we can see, the proportion of patients in  
11 | the pivotal trial who reach the target was borderline  
12 | significant, but didn't quite reach significance, and the  
13 | number of aphereses was not statistically different between  
14 | the two studies. So, we like Amgen decided to look at  
15 | these randomized phase II studies to see if we could get  
16 | any additional supporting data.

17 |           These are the randomized studies that were  
18 | done. 940190 is the pivotal trial. Again, the p value  
19 | approach did not reach statistical significance.

20 |           These are the two studies being done in Europe.  
21 | These apheresed to a total of 3 and a total of 4 aphereses.  
22 | Both of these studies used chemotherapy in addition to the  
23 | 5 microgram per kilogram dose of G-CSF.

24 |           This study is currently in progress. An  
25 | interim report was submitted, and as you can see, there's a

1 | decided trend in this study against the stem cell factor  
2 | arm with 47 percent of the patients achieving the target as  
3 | opposed to 31 percent. This difference was not  
4 | statistically significant.

5 |           This is the study that was referred to as the  
6 | myeloma study, and as you can see, in this study most  
7 | patients achieved the target. There was a very slight  
8 | trend, 78 percent to 85 percent, in favor of the stem cell  
9 | factor arm, but this was not statistically significant.

10 |           In these two studies which are being done in  
11 | the United States and used only cytokines, G-CSF with or  
12 | without stem cell factor, this study did apheresis to a  
13 | total of 5 aphereses. This study apheresed to a total of 6  
14 | aphereses. As you can see, this is the study that was  
15 | referred to as the lymphoma study. There was a  
16 | statistically significant difference in the proportion of  
17 | patients reaching the target with only 17 percent reaching  
18 | the target in the control arm and 44 percent reaching the  
19 | target in the stem cell factor arm, and this difference was  
20 | statistically significant. This study really is quite  
21 | close in design to the phase III pivotal trial.

22 |           This study which is a study that used a higher  
23 | target, 10 times 10 to the 6th, there was no difference  
24 | between the two arms. The proposed indication is not  
25 | specific for a target. It just leaves it open to any

1 target.

2 We actually looked at the number of patients in  
3 this study who would have achieved a target of 5 times 10  
4 to the 6th, which was the target in the other studies. It  
5 was 33 percent in the control arm and 50 percent in the  
6 stem cell factor arm. This difference obviously was  
7 greater and suggestive, but also looking at the target of  
8 5, the difference was not statistically significant.

9 These are the data on the total number of  
10 aphereses overall. When we did this particular analysis,  
11 we are now actually penalizing those patients who dropped  
12 out during the collection phase without reaching the  
13 target. Again, we assigned just the number of phereses  
14 that the rest of the patients had. We did not assign any  
15 higher values to those who did not meet the target.

16 Again, this is the pivotal trial, the breast  
17 cancer study. In doing this, as you remember, there was  
18 just a two-tenths difference in the means and there was a  
19 1-pheresis difference, but using the Wilcoxon rank sum  
20 test, the arms were not statistically different.

21 In the study that's ongoing in Europe, the  
22 means and medians are essentially identical. In the  
23 myeloma study, which the difference was statistically  
24 significant using the Wilcoxon -- we just decided to use  
25 the Wilcoxon rank sum test throughout just for consistency

1 -- there was a .6 difference in the means and a 1-percentage  
2 difference in the medians. Remember, in this study now,  
3 more than half in both arms reached the target. So, these  
4 would be the medians regardless of what you assign to the  
5 patients who didn't reach the target.

6 This is the lymphoma study. Again, this  
7 difference was statistically significant in this study. In  
8 looking at the means, there was a .6 difference in the  
9 mean. There was no difference in the median. Again,  
10 neither arm achieved the target in over half of them. So,  
11 again, the difference in the median does not depend on what  
12 you do with those patients who didn't reach the target.

13 Then finally in the study with the higher  
14 target, there was no difference whatsoever between the two  
15 arms.

16 This is just the overall summary. Again, these  
17 are the patients who had cytokine only mobilization, and  
18 these are only the patients who received 20 micrograms per  
19 kilogram of G-CSF.

20 We see the same picture. Injection site  
21 reactions obviously are very common. Respiratory symptoms,  
22 again there's about this 10 percent difference, but there  
23 is a difference in the assignment of causality for most of  
24 these. Skin manifestations, there's about a 20 percent  
25 difference between the two arms. Cardiac rhythm

1 | disturbances, there's about a 10 percent difference between  
2 | the two arms. Again, these were primarily tachyarrhythmias  
3 | thought to be due either to the premedication regimen or  
4 | possibly other vasoactive substances. Then there was a 5  
5 | percent difference roughly in cardiovascular symptoms.  
6 | These were mainly blood pressure changes that were really  
7 | fairly moderate to mild.

8 |           As we've heard, I think certainly anaphylaxis  
9 | is the major concern with stem cell factor. The overall  
10 | incidence in all the studies was about 6 percent. It was  
11 | about 6 percent, as has been mentioned, too in the studies  
12 | that were done in other INDs if you look at it overall.

13 |           If you look at only the phase II and III  
14 | randomized studies which are the studies in which all  
15 | patients got 20 micrograms per kilogram -- they weren't  
16 | diluted out by patients who got less, and they weren't  
17 | artificially higher by patients who got more -- all of the  
18 | patients in the phase II and III studies had 20 micrograms  
19 | per kilogram and had the prophylaxis regimen. The  
20 | incidence was about 4 percent.

21 |           Certainly the anaphylaxis is dose and route of  
22 | administration dependent. There does appear to be a fairly  
23 | steep dose toxicity curve with stem cell factor. If we  
24 | look at those patients who just got 5 micrograms per  
25 | kilogram more, these are all patients who did receive the

1 | prophylaxis. We see that the incidence of anaphylaxis just  
2 | about triples from 4 percent to 14 percent. So, there does  
3 | appear to be a fairly steep dose toxicity curve.

4 |           Then as we've heard mainly on the preclinical  
5 | studies, when given intravenously, stem cell factor is  
6 | highly anaphylactogenic. About 30 percent of the reactions  
7 | occurred on the first exposure to the drug or a particular  
8 | dose in the case of the three overdoses.

9 |           The median time to onset, just by my  
10 | calculation, was about 3 hours. I'm not sure of the  
11 | criteria that Amgen used for theirs. I just put my best  
12 | guess as to where somebody might have diagnosed  
13 | anaphylaxis. But I think both the 3 and the 5 and a half  
14 | hours are in the same ball park, that these reactions are  
15 | not immediate.

16 |           75 percent of the reactions were judged as  
17 | severe. It is true that none were judged as life-  
18 | threatening, but the protocol definition of life-  
19 | threatening was quite strict. There were five criteria  
20 | mentioned. They were cardiac arrest, respiratory arrest,  
21 | respiratory stridor, cutaneous necrosis requiring surgery,  
22 | and exfoliative dermatitis. None of the patients had  
23 | those, although respiratory stridor was certainly described  
24 | in the clinical description, but none of them were coded as  
25 | respiratory stridor. So, none of them did qualify as being

1 | life-threatening.

2 |           The conclusions, which have already been given  
3 | by Mr. Parker and Dr. Sheridan. I think it is important to  
4 | realize that both G-CSF and G-CSF plus stem cell factor  
5 | mobilize sufficient number of peripheral blood progenitor  
6 | cells for engraftment. The minimum number in most of the  
7 | randomized studies was a million. In the pivotal trial, 96  
8 | percent of the patients in the G-CSF arm and 97 percent in  
9 | the G-CSF and stem cell factor arm did have a million cells  
10 | mobilized and did successfully undergo engraftment. And it  
11 | has been mentioned in none of the randomized trials was  
12 | there any statistically significant difference between the  
13 | two arms in the number of patients who achieved the minimum  
14 | for myeloablation and engraftment.

15 |           As has been stated, we feel that adding stem  
16 | cell factor to G-CSF does have a small to negligible effect  
17 | on reducing the number of aphereses to reach the target.  
18 | If we look at the means, the mean reduction was from 0 to  
19 | about .6 maximum. In the pivotal trial, it was .2 or .4  
20 | depending on whether you look at the actual number of  
21 | phereses or penalize the patients who dropped off the  
22 | study. If you look at the medians, the median ranged again  
23 | from no difference to a maximum of 1.

24 |           Adding stem cell factor to G-CSF probably does  
25 | modestly increase the proportion of patients achieving a

1 target of 5 times 10 to the 6th. As I said, in the trial  
2 that looked at a higher target of 10, there was no  
3 difference, but certainly the proportion of patients does  
4 look like the trend is definitely in favor of the stem cell  
5 factor arms.

6 I think at this time it is too soon to make  
7 conclusions about the effect of adding stem cell factor to  
8 chemotherapy plus G-CSF for mobilization. There are two  
9 studies looking at this. The one study that's completed  
10 does suggest that there is some advantage, but when we look  
11 at the other study which is ongoing, the trend is  
12 distinctly in the opposite direction. I think we'll have  
13 to wait really until that study is concluded, which  
14 shouldn't be too long, before we draw any conclusions about  
15 any advantage of adding stem cell factor to G-CSF.

16 I think the other problem, as has been  
17 mentioned, is the dose of G-CSF used was 5 micrograms per  
18 kilogram. Certainly in the license application for G-CSF  
19 for mobilization, when you doubled the dose of G-CSF from 5  
20 to 10 micrograms per kilogram, you doubled the amount of  
21 CD34 cells that were mobilized, so that even if stem cell  
22 factor looks like it might add something to 5 micrograms  
23 per kilogram of G-CSF, I don't know that we can say that it  
24 would add something to 10.

25 The one thing we do see in all the cytokine

1 | only mobilization studies -- it's actually the most  
2 | consistent finding throughout the randomized studies -- is  
3 | the addition of stem cell factor for mobilization does  
4 | delay neutrophil engraftment by probably less than a day,  
5 | but it is certainly real. It was statistically significant  
6 | in the two largest studies and the difference was there in  
7 | the other studies also. So, we would agree that it's  
8 | probably not clinically significant, but it is a real  
9 | difference and it does raise the question about the quality  
10 | of the cells mobilized with stem cell factor.

11 |           I think mast cell degranulation is almost  
12 | universal. Almost all the patients do show at least local  
13 | evidence of mast cell degranulation, and in a few it is  
14 | more generalized. I think without a doubt anaphylaxis is  
15 | the major toxicity of concern with stem cell factor. The  
16 | use of this premedication regimen certainly does seem to  
17 | have at least lowered the incidence of anaphylaxis. In  
18 | reviewing the actual case reports of these patients,  
19 | there's a disturbing number of these patients who seem to  
20 | be tolerating stem cell factor relatively well and then  
21 | they omit one dose of the premedication regimen and  
22 | anaphylaxis occurs. It's anecdotal evidence, to be sure,  
23 | but there is a disturbing number of these that really  
24 | suggests that compliance could be a major problem with this  
25 | regimen and that the omission of a dose or so very well

1 | could tip the patients over who seem to be in a fairly  
2 | precarious balance since they all show some degree of  
3 | evidence of mast cell degranulation.

4 |           So, I think with that I'll conclude. Dr.  
5 | Siegel wanted to make I guess a few comments.

6 |           DR. SIEGEL: I'll just make a comment from  
7 | here. I don't have any slides. I have illegible  
8 | scribbles. Since I've yet to find time to get bifocals, I  
9 | may have some trouble figuring out what I wrote down, but I  
10 | want to try to clear up some areas of confusion, four or  
11 | five such areas, that I'm afraid we may have contributed to  
12 | that seem to be part of the issues here so that people can  
13 | understand clearly at least how we or, in some cases, how I  
14 | see these data or these issues.

15 |           The first is this confusion about how to count  
16 | leukaphereses. This discussion about mean and median has  
17 | in some cases been off target. I hope Dr. Steffen helped  
18 | clarify that and Dr. Miller's question did to some extent  
19 | and Dr. Follmann's comment.

20 |           But the reason I consider it off target is  
21 | because what hasn't always been clear is that we're talking  
22 | about two different endpoint. The primary endpoint of the  
23 | trials in most or maybe all cases -- I'm not sure -- was  
24 | the number of leukaphereses to reach a target. I  
25 | personally agree and I think we agree that in those cases a

1 mean is quite problematic because, as somebody noted, the  
2 data are differentially right truncated, meaning different  
3 numbers of patients didn't reach the target to translate  
4 into simple terms, and you do, to calculate a mean, have to  
5 assign some number and there is no number that one can  
6 comfortably, with assurance that there's no bias, assign  
7 what number it would have taken those patients to reach  
8 target.

9           We did in our analysis, as Dr. Steffen pointed  
10 out, count the people who failed to reach a target by 5 in  
11 a group that was larger as doing worse than those who did  
12 reach the group by 5 in calculating that number. And the  
13 differences between the values of .1 and .14, .04, whatever  
14 did not depend on that. They did depend on some of the  
15 earlier dropouts and the 1 patient who was switched over.  
16 Our perspective at the FDA has been not to focus, at least  
17 in recent months, too much on that. The p value, after  
18 all, gives you the likelihood that something happened by  
19 chance.

20           We do not think those results arose by chance.  
21 We think the database is quite consistent that this factor  
22 causes more CD34 cells to show up in the leukapheresis  
23 product and the almost unavoidable outcome, if you have  
24 more in each leukapheresis, is that in some patients you're  
25 going to get to a target sooner. So, regardless of the p

1 value, those are real and consistent effects.

2 But we've also presented a different outcome,  
3 an outcome of the number of leukaphereses the patients  
4 actually received. There, there's no fictional data, as  
5 somebody suggested that we may have used. There's no  
6 censoring of data. There's no problem at all with the use  
7 of the mean.

8 The question I would like to address is why  
9 look at that number. And the answer I would give is that  
10 we believe that number to be a very useful, probably most  
11 useful measure of clinical benefit.

12 The basic conceptual design of these trials is  
13 that the studies compared patients on one of two management  
14 paradigms. Either they received G-CSF or G-CSF plus stem  
15 cell factor. At that point, regardless of the arm, they  
16 were leukapheresed to either 5 million CD34 cells per  
17 kilogram or to 5 leukaphereses, whichever came first.  
18 That's the nature of the design. Then provided they had  
19 more than 1 million cells, they were transfused.

20 The design was in some sense arbitrary. The  
21 target was in some sense arbitrary, but it was designed to  
22 roughly reflect what the investigators were doing, what's  
23 done in the community. One can quibble as to whether 5  
24 million should have been higher or lower, and there's no  
25 broad consensus. But I would agree with the company that

1 | to do this sort of study, you need to have a plan or a  
2 | design. You can't just let each physician use their  
3 | judgment as to when to stop. I think they made a  
4 | reasonable choice, an acceptable choice.

5 |           So, you do that design. You transfuse. Then  
6 | the plan is to demonstrate equivalence and engraftment and  
7 | fewer leukaphereses as a measure of benefit.

8 |           Well, in terms of what really does measure the  
9 | benefit, the people who received 5 leukaphereses and had 3  
10 | million cells, say, did not have any more leukaphereses  
11 | than the people who had 5 leukaphereses and got to 6  
12 | million cells. They had 5 leukaphereses. They may or may  
13 | not have theoretically engrafted as well. They may have  
14 | been worse off, but that's a measure of engraftment and we  
15 | measured engraftment and there's no difference between the  
16 | arms in engraftment. And furthermore, there's no  
17 | difference between engraftment of people who got 3 million  
18 | cells without stem cell factor and those who got more than  
19 | 5 million cells with stem cell factor.

20 |           So, if you wanted to measure the leukaphereses,  
21 | if you are sitting there as a physician saying, okay, my  
22 | paradigm is something like or close to leukapheresing to 5  
23 | million cells or 5 leukaphereses, whichever comes first,  
24 | what will be the difference it will make to add stem cell  
25 | factor to the regimen. The best estimate of that over a

1 | number of patients is that the expectation is that you'll  
2 | do a half a leukapheresis less. If you're telling a  
3 | patient to measure what the benefit is of following that  
4 | paradigm versus the other paradigm in leukaphereses, the  
5 | expectation for that benefit is that on average in the  
6 | largest trial he'd get 3.7 if he doesn't get stem cell  
7 | factor and 3.3 if he does get stem cell factor.

8 |           You're telling your hospital administration how  
9 | much money they're likely to save and you're following that  
10 | paradigm, you're likely to do 3.7 leukaphereses per patient  
11 | if you don't use a stem cell factor and 3.3 if you do use  
12 | stem cell factor based on that one trial. In some of the  
13 | other trials, it was .6 instead of .4 or perhaps smaller,  
14 | but most of the means fell there.

15 |           But that is why we've looked at that, not that  
16 | the other measure is not something also worth looking at  
17 | for other purposes, the number to reach the target, but  
18 | reaching the target per se is not a direct measure of  
19 | clinical benefit. I'll come back to that in a moment.

20 |           There has been a lot of confusion regarding  
21 | this delay of 1 day in neutrophil engraftment. We concur  
22 | -- I think the sponsor and the agency largely concur --  
23 | that this is not of great clinical importance. That's what  
24 | the committee has advised. I don't know that we'd say it's  
25 | clinically insignificant, but it's not of great clinical

1 | importance. But it is critical to the validity of the  
2 | study design and the inference of clinical benefit from  
3 | this study design.

4 |           Let me give, for example, a hypothetical.  
5 | Suppose you had a drug that increased the number of CD34  
6 | cells by a factor of 3. Now, we know -- this committee has  
7 | advised us and we still know, and several members sitting  
8 | on both sides of the room, several scientists in this field  
9 | have told us -- that CD34 is far from the perfect marker  
10 | for what will give rise to good engraftment. Some CD34  
11 | cells may have less potency, maybe further committed down  
12 | one differentiation path and so forth. The potential of  
13 | reproducing stem cell is probably a subset of CD34 cells,  
14 | probably even a relatively even a small minority. There  
15 | are a lot of people in the room who know a lot more about  
16 | the specifics, so I won't risk saying any more.

17 |           So, if you had this drug that tripled the  
18 | number of CD34 cells but, say, in the extreme had no impact  
19 | on engraftment, what would you expect to see? You would  
20 | expect to see more CD34 cells. You would expect to see  
21 | fewer leukaphereses to reach a target.

22 |           What might the impact be on engraftment? Well,  
23 | we've tried to address this issue using other data in  
24 | question 1(b), which will be read shortly I assume, but let  
25 | me ask you to turn to slide 83 from the Amgen presentation.

1 | In this slide there's a comparison in one of the studies of  
2 | patients who got 1 million to 3 million cells versus those  
3 | who got greater than 5 million cells. Well, greater than  
4 | 5, of course, can be considerably higher than that. Some  
5 | of those patients got 6, 7, or 8, and it's roughly in the  
6 | ball park of 6, and 1 to 3 is roughly in the ball park of  
7 | 2. So, there's roughly a threefold difference.

8 |           If you look at either the mean or the median --  
9 | and disregard now which arm because there's not too large a  
10 | difference between the arms -- in the group that got 1 to  
11 | 3, there's a 7-day median and in the group that got greater  
12 | than 5, there's a 6-day median. If you look at the means,  
13 | it's about 6 and a half versus 7 and a half.

14 |           So, the point is that this target of 5 million  
15 | is not particularly sensitive to cell number. If you fall  
16 | substantially short of the target, if you gave only one-  
17 | third as many cells, you'd see a 1-day delay. So, you  
18 | would see more CD34 cells, fewer leukaphereses, a 1-day  
19 | delay. These are what we saw in this clinical trial. I'm  
20 | not suggesting that the numbers, the threefold or whatever,  
21 | or the 1-day delay may be a little less. I'm not trying to  
22 | be precise about the numbers. I'm trying to get across the  
23 | concept that the fewer leukaphereses can theoretically  
24 | arise from creating CD34 cells that lead you to stop  
25 | leukapheresis regardless of whether those help engraftment,

1 and if that's the case, you'll see only a very modest  
2 decrease in the number of -- increase in the length of days  
3 that it takes. Even if two-thirds of the cells are  
4 ineffective, you'll see a 1-day increase, something like we  
5 saw.

6 That's why we're asking the question as to  
7 whether this trial has the validity to say that there is  
8 equivalent engraftment and with that benefit of half a  
9 leukapheresis because the half a leukapheresis may not be a  
10 true benefit of the drug but an artifact of the trial  
11 design, or it may be a true benefit. That's why later in  
12 the questions we ask about the risk/benefit of a half a  
13 leukapheresis.

14 Just a little more. I'm almost done.

15 DR. VOSE: Yes, sure.

16 (Laughter.)

17 DR. SIEGEL: You know me too well.

18 DR. VOSE: Yes, I do.

19 DR. SIEGEL: A little more about what is of  
20 benefit. Better engraftment is a benefit. Fewer  
21 leukaphereses with similar engraftment is a benefit, and  
22 that's what this committee told us, not the same  
23 individuals, but that's what this committee told us four  
24 years ago, that those are benefits.

25 We do not see a higher number of CD34 cells per

1 se as a benefit, nor do we see increased number of patients  
2 reaching the target per se as a benefit. These depend,  
3 first of all, on whether the CD34 cells are truly active  
4 and helpful and even, to some extent, there are questions  
5 that can be raised even if the cells are not active or  
6 helpful. There's a great deal of data showing -- and much  
7 was summarized, much was done by people here -- that people  
8 who get 5 million cells engraft better than people who get  
9 less than 5 million cells. That's a known fact. But those  
10 studies, for the most part, perhaps in their entirety, were  
11 not done by randomizing patients to get 5 million cells or  
12 less than 5 million cells. For the most part, those data  
13 come from looking at patients who got either 5 million or  
14 less than 5 million, and they're quite confounded by many  
15 other variables.

16 Patients who get fewer cells typically get  
17 fewer cells because they get, as someone said, what they  
18 give. They get fewer cells from their leukapheresis. The  
19 patients from whom you get fewer cells at leukapheresis  
20 most typically are patients who receive substantial prior  
21 chemotherapy. That's why they have lower yields. They  
22 probably have impaired bone marrow reserves.

23 It is quite arguable or possible, based on  
24 those data, that those patients simply not only have fewer  
25 cells but have less effective cells. It is quite possible

1 that for those patients who were characterized as the  
2 outlier patient or the problem patient by other speakers,  
3 that if it were possible to keep leukapheresing them to get  
4 5 million, which may not be possible, that they still  
5 wouldn't engraft well because they don't have good cells  
6 and good bone marrow.

7           It's quite possible that the patients for whom  
8 you get 5 million cells, if you only gave 1 million or 2  
9 million cells, would look very different and much better  
10 than those patients who got only 1 million or 2 million  
11 cells because that's all you could get.

12           So, even beyond the issue as to whether the  
13 cells work, there are some questions about whether per se  
14 getting more cells out of a given patient will make a  
15 difference.

16           So, the benefits then are fewer leukaphereses  
17 with similar engraftment, better engraftment. They're not  
18 higher numbers. They're not increased numbers reaching a  
19 target. They're not fewer leukaphereses to reach the same  
20 target per se unless engraftment is equivalent. And  
21 certainly some of the other potential benefits regarding  
22 other uses of this are potential benefits that need to be  
23 studied that are not benefits shown.

24           So, the benefits that have been shown are, if  
25 you accept the validity of the study, one-half fewer

1 leukapheresis.

2           Finally, I'd like to say regarding the toxicity  
3 to explain our concern regarding the risk/benefit, that we  
4 can have some and we've had some discussion as to how bad  
5 the worst toxicity is. Was there a stridor or not? Was it  
6 life-threatening or not?

7           But one issue that hasn't been discussed that  
8 I'd like to point out that really underlies also our  
9 concern in the last question about whether these patients  
10 should be monitored is, if you accept that there is not yet  
11 -- there are certainly not fatalities nor life-threatening  
12 toxicities. If we accept these all have been reversible,  
13 the database of patients is in the neighborhood of 300.  
14 That leaves our knowledge, our confidence -- if you were to  
15 look at a 95 percent confidence interval, we could be  
16 pretty confident that things we haven't seen haven't  
17 occurred at an incidence of greater than 1 percent or so,  
18 don't occur.

19           Now, given that we're seeing wheezing, chest  
20 tightness, perhaps stridor, whatever, there's certainly the  
21 concern in that that there's some incidence that may occur  
22 on a more severe basis than we've seen. So, I would ask  
23 the committee just to keep in mind, as we think about this  
24 and particularly as we look at the last question, that part  
25 of our concern is not just what we've seen, but whether we

1 | have yet to see the full spectrum of severity of the  
2 | toxicities that we have seen.

3 | Thank you.

4 | DR. VOSE: Thank you, Dr. Siegel.

5 | We'll open it now to questions and comments.

6 | Dr. Auchincloss?

7 | DR. AUCHINCLOSS: I want to take exception to  
8 | Jay in two areas. One has to do with the quality of the  
9 | stem cells that they produce, and I came down here with  
10 | that as my principal concern because of the 1-day delay in  
11 | engraftment. I thought that that was, as you've pointed  
12 | out, a very serious concern.

13 | But during the course of the morning, if you  
14 | want to turn on your slide page number 94, I said to  
15 | myself, how would I address that question? I would take  
16 | the patients who received the most marginal number of stem  
17 | cells and measure the most sensitive index of failure of  
18 | engraftment, and so I'd go for patients between 1 million  
19 | and 2 million stem cells and look at platelet engraftment.  
20 | So, I was really struck by the numbers in the bottom right-  
21 | hand portion of this slide, that in fact the stem cell  
22 | mobilized CD34 cells were in fact doing beautifully in  
23 | this, what I would have taken to be the most sensitive area  
24 | for demonstrating a poor bone marrow supply or stem cell  
25 | supply.

1                   What do you think about that, Jay?

2                   DR. SIEGEL:  What I think is we would concur  
3 that there doesn't appear to be a problem with platelets.  
4 There may appear to be benefit.  I don't think these  
5 findings are statistically significant.  They're certainly  
6 suggestive.

7                   But I would not concur necessarily that that's  
8 the most sensitive indicator of whether stem cell factor-  
9 induced cells engraft well.  The fact of the matter is  
10 that's the most sensitive factor in many of the -- that's  
11 what you see goes first in some of our cell selection  
12 devices.  That's where we see the most concern.  But seeing  
13 every trial show a difference in neutrophils, and some  
14 statistically different, and not in platelets, I think one  
15 has to say it's not the most sensitive factor here.

16                   And why would that be different?  Well, there  
17 are any of a number of reasons.  Stem cell factor, for  
18 example, may promote differentiation away from the myeloid  
19 series and toward the megakaryocyte and the platelet  
20 lineage so that you could see benefits in one series and  
21 harms in another series.  I think you have to look at each  
22 series and I think the data are quite consistent and  
23 significant that there is an impairment, and it's not in  
24 the platelet series.  You're correct.

25                   DR. AUCHINCLOSS:  I agree.  And there may well

1 | be an impairment of exactly the sort that you're suggesting  
2 | in the neutrophil line, but if it's total sum is 1-day  
3 | delayed engraftment and not showing up anywhere else, i.e.,  
4 | in terms of late graft failure or delay of engraftment, et  
5 | cetera, et cetera, and failure to engraft in a large  
6 | proportion of patients, then that becomes clinically  
7 | insignificant compared to the important clinical variable,  
8 | which is when do you get your platelets back and how many  
9 | patients do.

10 |           DR. SIEGEL: Well, that's what I was just  
11 | trying to say, that the concern is less than a day delay is  
12 | clinically important as that it may well suggest that the  
13 | achievement of a half a fewer leukapheresis, while  
14 | observed, may be an artifact of the fact that the drug is  
15 | just increasing numbers.

16 |           DR. AUCHINCLOSS: Okay.

17 |           So, now let me come to my second point on which  
18 | I want to take exception with you, and that has to do with  
19 | the endpoints that you think are important here.

20 |           Now, this committee -- perhaps none of us,  
21 | maybe some of us, not me -- said four years ago that there  
22 | were two things that they thought would be good to measure.  
23 | One would be superior time to engraftment and the other  
24 | would be fewer aphereses with equivalent time to  
25 | engraftment.

1                   Now, personally I think in 1998 those two  
2 endpoints look silly, and I would not think, if I were the  
3 company, that they would be either ones that I would want  
4 to try to achieve necessarily as being useful to clinical  
5 patients. You're not going to get superior time to  
6 engraftment, and who cares really whether you have 2 or 3  
7 phereses per patient or 2.3, whatever.

8                   What I would take is the marker that you don't  
9 believe in, which is the percentage of patients that  
10 achieve a target. Now, that's not perfect for many reasons  
11 that you mentioned. I think in fact the proof that any of  
12 these targets is, A, relevant and, B, relevant for a stem  
13 cell population that you've mobilized in a different way  
14 remains to come, but it would be the endpoint that I would  
15 use as a surrogate marker at this point.

16                   Actually I was kind of impressed at how well  
17 the company walked a tightrope between, oh, my God, we've  
18 got these two endpoints that we've got to prove, we can't  
19 do one of them for sure, we'll struggle to prove the other,  
20 but we really don't think that either of them are relevant.  
21 What we think is relevant is getting enough people to a  
22 certain target so they can have a transplant at all.

23                   DR. SIEGEL: Well, you know, I think maybe we  
24 need to have further discussion with the current committee  
25 as to what the right current endpoints should be. And

1 | there are certainly a lot of flaws -- and we recognized  
2 | them at the time -- with the approach of four years ago.

3 |           I would say, though, that the flaws of the  
4 | number of leukaphereses to reach a target as an endpoint  
5 | are highlighted by the finding with this drug that you can  
6 | decrease that number. You can get more cells. You can  
7 | reach the target better and with those more cells and with  
8 | more patients reaching the target better, you nonetheless  
9 | see statistically significant impairment of engraftment  
10 | twice. That highlights I think the potential problem  
11 | because the next drug could also reach that target.

12 |           DR. MORSTYN: Could I just sort of bring up  
13 | sort of a trivial point? There are a lot of issues we  
14 | could take up. I just want to throw one more thing on the  
15 | table that we realized as we went through the data, and  
16 | that is, in the absence of chemotherapy, the number of  
17 | cells that we infused, when we collected them from G plus  
18 | SCF arm, was much greater than the number of cells that  
19 | were infused. You can see that from the curve that Dr.  
20 | Sheridan showed. This tiny phenomenon on neutrophils was  
21 | only seen when we infused cells that were collected without  
22 | chemotherapy mobilization, and there is a potential trivial  
23 | explanation.

24 |           Basically what happens is the curve shifts  
25 | slightly. The duration of neutropenia is the same and

1 | there is a possibility that the filgrastim which these  
2 | patients are also getting to enhance neutrophil recovery is  
3 | somehow being metabolized by those high numbers of  
4 | neutrophils.

5 |           So, there are other possible explanations, and  
6 | particularly you have to think about something like that  
7 | because the cells mobilized with SCF, G, and chemo in the  
8 | myeloma model worked perfectly on time to recovery of  
9 | neutrophils, as well as platelets. So, I think we agree --  
10 | and certainly all our consultants agree -- platelets are  
11 | the best indicator here and there may be a very trivial  
12 | explanation and not the profound one that you're suggesting  
13 | for the neutrophil recovery day or less-than-day  
14 | difference.

15 |           DR. SIEGEL: I'd just like to say I can't speak  
16 | to whether it's in fact correct that -- one of these  
17 | studies is still ongoing -- with chemotherapy you don't  
18 | show the delay in neutrophils.

19 |           But I would like to note that the implications  
20 | of having equivalent neutrophil engraftment, if that is the  
21 | case with the chemotherapy plus lower dose G-CSF regimen,  
22 | are significantly different from a regulatory perspective.  
23 | Chemotherapy has no regulatory approval for mobilization of  
24 | stem cells, nor am I aware of, although there may be,  
25 | studies comparing the full dose of G-CSF to the partial

1 dose of G-CSF plus chemotherapy. So, it could be that in  
2 fact that the reason for that equivalence is that the  
3 chemotherapy plus the lower dose G-CSF is in fact slower by  
4 a day. That is something I don't know. We've not  
5 certainly had any such data submitted.

6 But I think quite appropriately, when a design  
7 for a marketing approval is based on equivalency, it ought  
8 to be fundamentally founded on equivalency to an approved  
9 regimen.

10 DR. VOSE: I'd like to make a few comments and  
11 then I'm sure Dr. Broudy would as well.

12 I think from a clinical transplanters  
13 standpoint, that the 1-day difference at that particular  
14 time point day, 9 versus 10, is not clinically significant.  
15 Now, if that 1-day time point was day 25 versus 26, the  
16 patient could have more potential for infectious  
17 complications at that that point, so I think clinically  
18 that's not significant. But I understand your concern  
19 about the cell equivalency at that particular time point.

20 I have to disagree a little bit, but I do think  
21 the number of aphereses is a good outcome to look at  
22 because it is costly. It does have side effects for the  
23 patients and it's not trivial.

24 However, I think the question in this  
25 particular circumstance is not that so much as the benefits

1 ratio that we're talking about with the side effects.  
2 There's no such thing as decreasing it by a half an  
3 apheresis. You can't do that. So, it's either one, none,  
4 or more.

5 DR. SIEGEL: You can decrease it by one in half  
6 the patients.

7 (Laughter.)

8 DR. VOSE: But for any one patient, obviously  
9 it's either an all-or-none phenomenon. So, I think that's  
10 more of an issue as far as looking at the risk/benefit  
11 ratio to any one particular patient in this particular  
12 analysis.

13 To analyze it as far as the real number of  
14 aphereses that the patients received, I think is the most  
15 appropriate way to do it because that's what happens to the  
16 patient, after all. There's no 3.78 phereses. So, I think  
17 that is an important outlook, and to look at the ratio, we  
18 really need to understand that that is what is important to  
19 the patient in the end.

20 Dr. Broudy?

21 DR. BROUDY: I'd like to also respond to one of  
22 Dr. Siegel's comments, and that is, what I think we can  
23 most safely conclude is that the cellular composition of  
24 the pheresis product, whether mobilized by G-CSF or by  
25 G-CSF plus SCF, differs somewhat, that the cellular

1 composition is slightly different in these two populations.  
2 However, both populations are capable of quick engraftment  
3 and of sustained neutrophil and platelet engraftment and,  
4 certainly in the data that was presented, in sustained T  
5 cell and B cell function when studied late on.

6 So, I agree the two populations are different  
7 and CD34 is an imperfect marker, although it is the best  
8 marker that we have at the present time.

9 I'd also like to bring up one of the graphs  
10 that was shown I think in the Amgen folder of data that we  
11 got suggesting -- I think I remember this correctly -- that  
12 there was a 1-day later drop in the neutrophil count in the  
13 G-CSF mobilized patients. So, the actual duration of  
14 neutropenia less than 500 was actually no different. They  
15 went down later and they came back later. I'm sorry. The  
16 G-CSF plus SCF group. So, the actual duration was really  
17 no different. It was just shifted a day.

18 DR. SIEGEL: Yes. That's a correct  
19 observation. I was interested in some input from this  
20 committee on that, as we have in many drugs and treatments  
21 and trials looked at time to neutrophil recovery and time  
22 to platelet recovery as the outcome for transplantation  
23 approaches. I don't know of the data that exists as to  
24 whether dropping faster or slower or whether during those 2  
25 or 3 days before you're under 500 you're at less risk

1 | because you're over 500, even though you've just received  
2 | ablative therapy, than if you were under 500. We don't  
3 | know those data. They weren't designed into the endpoint.  
4 | So, it has been a little bit difficult to assess what, if  
5 | anything, that means.

6 |           Is it your perception that in fact those  
7 | patients probably on their way down are at less risk if  
8 | they're still over 500 and that we should look at duration  
9 | of neutropenia?

10 |           DR. BROUDY: Yes. I think the data would  
11 | suggest that it's the total period of time that a patient  
12 | is below 500 or below 200 or whatever number you wish to  
13 | choose in addition to how severe their mucositis and all  
14 | that is. That puts them at higher risk for severe  
15 | infection.

16 |           DR. SIEGEL: I would just comment again,  
17 | although I don't want to get to be a broken record, that  
18 | that is addressing the issue as to whether these patients  
19 | have a longer period of danger. We're not trying to  
20 | emphasize that we believe that they do have -- even if it  
21 | is a day longer or not, that that's significant. Rather  
22 | the issue at hand is that the drug is -- and this is I  
23 | guess confirmed by what you see on the down side --  
24 | changing the pattern which calls into question the  
25 | implications and specifically is leading to larger numbers

1 of stem cells at the time which is leading to fewer  
2 leukaphereses. And these data would suggest, no matter how  
3 you look at them, that those larger numbers are in fact not  
4 causing shorter times to engraftment as one would have  
5 guessed because it's not just that they're getting the same  
6 numbers in both arms, they're consistently getting larger  
7 numbers. Yet, it's not shorter. It is in fact longer  
8 which even if that's compensated at the other end suggests  
9 that they're getting a larger of something different.

10 DR. VOSE: Dr. Champlin? First we have to  
11 disclose your conflict of interest.

12 DR. CHAMPLIN: Okay.

13 DR. VOSE: Just do this first.

14 MS. DAPOLITO: As a guest of the FDA, an  
15 observer today, Dr. Champlin has been screened for conflict  
16 of interest. We would like to disclose that he does serve  
17 on the Medical Advisory Panel for Amgen and Searle. He  
18 receives research support from Amgen and Immunex and  
19 consulting fees from Searle and Amgen.

20 Thank you, Dr. Champlin.

21 DR. CHAMPLIN: Just reflecting on the  
22 discussion, I just wanted to raise a few points I think  
23 that hadn't been emphasized perhaps as much as they might  
24 have been.

25 Now, the design of these type of trials are

1 very difficult because again you're trying to assess  
2 mobilization in a way that still protects the patient. So,  
3 you want to be sure the control group gets a good cell dose  
4 and that they would then recover well. So, this study was  
5 again designed to let the control group have a full dose  
6 even if it took more phereses. Their analysis that they  
7 presented indicated that the recovery per CD34 positive  
8 cell infused was the same and again it's a cell dose effect  
9 that was seen.

10 The real benefits are not again on neutrophils.  
11 So, again, none of the studies that have looked at cell  
12 dose and neutrophil recovery have found a very dramatic  
13 effect, but it is platelets that benefit the most.

14 Again, it's not the median that we keep  
15 discussing. It's the outliers, the people that never  
16 recover their platelet count. So, the one phenomenon that  
17 is seen, again in studies that look at cell dose and  
18 outcome, is a much tighter distribution of recovery, and so  
19 you're cutting down the number of patients that are at risk  
20 for prolonged transfusion support and prolonged use of  
21 medical resources. So, I would focus on that as a  
22 potential benefit.

23 The other thing is that I think there's a  
24 fundamental biologic effect of stem cell factor that is  
25 different than G-CSF, in that you don't see again the short

1 up and down mobilization of cells, you see a more prolonged  
2 sustained mobilization of cells, making the additional  
3 aphereses even more effective in terms of getting  
4 meaningful cells for transplantation. So, I see it as  
5 again a biologic effect that is desirable and at least that  
6 aspect is quite positive.

7 DR. VOSE: I'm not sure the data really support  
8 that. It looks like most of the -- the first three  
9 aphereses were really the ones that counted and after that,  
10 even --

11 DR. CHAMPLIN: They may have some slides maybe  
12 they can show again.

13 DR. VOSE: But the FDA analysis, even in the  
14 later aphereses, really for the most part, didn't add a lot  
15 to that.

16 DR. CHAMPLIN: They can comment but at least  
17 the previous publications would suggest that a different  
18 pattern of --

19 DR. GLASPY: I think there are two issues here.  
20 One is whether the cells that the patient is able to  
21 mobilize are still there and whether the patients who get  
22 out that far without achieving the target are good or bad  
23 mobilizers. And those patients are not, and so the  
24 proportion achieving a target each day you would expect to  
25 go down and the power on the study to see differences to

1 fall off, unless you had 800 in each arm in those latter  
2 leukaphereses.

3 So, the way that we chose to express the data  
4 was looking at each patient's proportion of day 1. We all  
5 are used to seeing day 1 predict day 2 and day 3 in all  
6 patients and then after that with G-CSF alone it falls off.  
7 These data are from the breast cancer study showing that  
8 when you normalize it to their day 1 value, there does seem  
9 to be more -- a closer to a 100 percent of their day 1  
10 value present in the combination patients. That's number  
11 one.

12 Number two, the data that was talked about but  
13 not presented was that we actually in the breast cancer  
14 study started out with the leukaphereses taking place on  
15 days 11, 12, and 13, and on those days the yields were the  
16 same as we saw later when we did day 5, 6, and 7,  
17 suggesting that really the mobilization is sustained in  
18 leukapheresable quantities out that far in the patients who  
19 are good mobilizers.

20 DR. VOSE: Yes, but that data wasn't presented  
21 today.

22 DR. GLASPY: Correct, but I think it's in your  
23 packet.

24 DR. VOSE: Do you have any additional comments?  
25 Carole?

1 DR. MILLER: I have a comment about the basic  
2 question that we're going to ask about what is measures of  
3 clinical benefit. I agree with Hugh, but I want to sort of  
4 go one step further.

5 I think one of the issues that have come up  
6 here and spoken about by some of the clinicians is that  
7 it's not just the number of leukaphereses, but what we now  
8 want to do with the CD34 positive fraction. If we believe  
9 the data that this will increase the number of CD34's  
10 regardless of how many leukaphereses you may need to get  
11 there, that may be an additional important endpoint,  
12 especially in the people who are good mobilizers, and that  
13 you may be able to then do tandem transplants, et cetera,  
14 or whatever. So, I think that we also have to consider,  
15 even though it wasn't in the 1994 discussion, how important  
16 we feel that is as a measure of benefit in these patients.

17 DR. VOSE: Abbey?

18 MS. MEYERS: I'm trying to understand this as a  
19 layman. First of all, I watch TV at night. Every few  
20 weeks you hear an announcement about another drug being  
21 withdrawn from the market because it caused severe side  
22 effects, it killed people, et cetera. In the last year  
23 alone, I read in the newspaper that more drugs have been  
24 removed from the market by FDA than in the previous 10  
25 years.

1           So, this discussion about a drug that obviously  
2 has very severe side effects in terms of what we've learned  
3 in recent years is that if you have a life-threatening  
4 disease and you don't have any other adequate treatment,  
5 then maybe it's appropriate in many instances for FDA to  
6 say, we approve a drug that's going to cause 25 percent of  
7 the people who take it to go into anaphylactic shock. I  
8 mean, if it was Huntington's disease, I would say, sure, do  
9 it because there's no other chance to live.

10           But here all of these patients are doing very  
11 well on the one drug. So, the question is, should the  
12 second drug be added? What is the advantage?

13           I'm trying to figure out, for example, the  
14 statement that was made in the beginning that this would  
15 save money because it would save on one leukapheresis. I  
16 think it was the amount of \$4,000. But does it factor into  
17 that the cost of treating anaphylactic shock? I know, for  
18 example, there are women who go into the hospital for a  
19 mastectomy in the morning. They're thrown out in the  
20 afternoon because the insurance wants to save money. I  
21 mean, what's the cost of staying overnight in the hospital  
22 for anaphylactic shock?

23           And also, was the cost of whatever you're going  
24 to charge for the drug factored into the \$4,000? Are you  
25 really saving money from using this?

1           If you're looking at the two questions that FDA  
2 is supposed to address, which ordinary citizens like me  
3 want to know that the FDA is out there guarding us, there  
4 are two questions they have to ask. Is it safe? Is it  
5 effective? And what we know from your data is that, number  
6 one, it is not safe for a large number of people, and I'm  
7 amazed to find that in the study you've screened out all  
8 the allergic people first so that you only studied it on  
9 the people who didn't have obvious allergies to drugs or  
10 didn't have a history of anaphylactic shock. So, you  
11 studied these healthier people and yet they got shock.

12           And the second question is, is it effective?  
13 And the data doesn't seem to say that it's effective and  
14 that it's worth the risk.

15           DR. STIFF: I'd like to comment on behalf of  
16 patients with lymphoma. If you have a lymphoma that  
17 relapses after conventional chemotherapy, intermediate and  
18 high grade lymphoma, you are incurable and will die of your  
19 disease without a transplant. The bottom line is  
20 transplant is the only effective therapy for that group of  
21 patients.

22           If, as we standardly do in the United States,  
23 you get two cycles of chemotherapy with what we call a  
24 salvage regimen -- we use a variety of different regimens.  
25 Two of the most common are DAP and ESHAP -- use of those

1 | regimens would have made you eligible for the trial that  
2 | was presented, the randomized trial in lymphoma. Fully 26  
3 | percent of the patients that got that chemotherapy for  
4 | relapsed lymphoma did not hit a minimum safe target of 10  
5 | to the 6th CD34's per kilogram in the group that just got  
6 | standard mobilization with G-CSF alone.

7 |           Now, if you take those patients and say, what  
8 | am I going to do with you, if you then go in the second  
9 | line and give them chemotherapy and G-CSF to try to collect  
10 | an additional amount of stem cells, you run the risks of  
11 | fatal complications. And that actually happened with my  
12 | last patient who we couldn't get enough cells with just  
13 | standard mobilization. He died of complications of that  
14 | second or third line chemotherapy trying to collect cells  
15 | so we could give him the curative therapy. So, sometimes  
16 | the treatments to collect stem cells are very toxic. No  
17 | patient has died having been administered SCF.

18 |           Finally, the percent of patients that were  
19 | actually screened out, at least in the lymphoma trial, turn  
20 | out to be only about 10 percent of patients, those with  
21 | asthma, those with severe urticaria, those with bee sting  
22 | type/venom reactions. So, 90 percent of the patients that  
23 | are eligible for transplant are eligible to receive this  
24 | drug.

25 |           DR. VOSE: Dr. Shpall, a very short comment.

1 DR. SHPALL: I just want to allay your fears.  
2 This is not anaphylaxis. This is not shock at all. It is  
3 totally different.

4 DR. VOSE: There were a couple of people that  
5 had hypotension.

6 DR. SHPALL: There were two instances of  
7 hypotension, but they were not scored as serious. The  
8 serious patients had wheals, flares, urticaria, all of  
9 which responded very quickly.

10 Granted, if we had patients going into  
11 anaphylactic shock, it would be a problem, but this is much  
12 safer than many of the medications that we're using. It  
13 has been controlled in every case and resolved within 24  
14 hours. So, I think you're overestimating the real danger  
15 of it.

16 MS. MEYERS: I wonder if somebody from FDA can  
17 address that. Was it anaphylactic shock or anaphylaxis?

18 DR. VOSE: Dr. Steffen or Dr. Siegel, do you  
19 want to comment?

20 DR. STEFFEN: First of all, it was coded as  
21 anaphylaxis most, until they stopped using the term  
22 "anaphylaxis," but it sure looked like anaphylaxis. I was  
23 reading the clinical descriptions that came in.

24 DR. VOSE: Do you want to describe what you  
25 would call anaphylaxis for Abbey?

1 DR. STEFFEN: Well, they had respiratory  
2 symptoms consistent with obstruction, generalized  
3 urticaria. Some of these patients really had problems  
4 mobilizing enough air to talk for several hours after they  
5 were treated. Like I say, it sounded like anaphylaxis.  
6 It's true that nobody died and no blood pressures went down  
7 through the floor, but like I say, it certainly sounded  
8 like anaphylaxis and Amgen called it anaphylaxis.

9 DR. MORSTYN: I'd just like to correct the  
10 record. As far as I know, we've treated over 600, 640  
11 patients with SCF. We have not coded a single episode as  
12 anaphylaxis. We starting coding them as allergic-like  
13 reactions. We then thought of them as anaphylactoid  
14 reactions. We feel this is a different syndrome.

15 The only way that you're really going to get a  
16 feel for what this syndrome is is to talk to the clinicians  
17 who've treated 379 of the patients. I haven't treated a  
18 single patient. He hasn't treated a single patient. These  
19 doctors have treated 379 of the patients. They're trying  
20 to describe what they saw, and I think it's really their  
21 description that counts in the end.

22 DR. SIEGEL: It's certainly not worth, although  
23 it may be necessary if there were labeling written, for  
24 example, getting I think too into the semantic aspects of  
25 whether it's anaphylaxis, anaphylactoid reaction,

1 anaphylactic reaction. It's not an allergic phenomenon.  
2 It's a phenomenon of histamine release. I think it's well  
3 defined what histamine release can do. We can talk about  
4 whether this is a more severe histamine-like reaction or a  
5 less severe one. Histamine can cause shock.

6 Shock specifically, Abbey, refers to a rather  
7 profound dropping out of blood pressure, and one saw blood  
8 pressure effects in some of these patients, but nothing  
9 that would probably be categorized as shock. So, it would  
10 be correct to say there was not anaphylactic shock.

11 As I indicated before, we don't know if we've  
12 seen the most extreme of what might occur, but certainly in  
13 300 patients we've not seen anything like that.

14 I hope we don't waste a lot of time on the  
15 terminology. I think we all --

16 MS. MEYERS: In writing the labeling for this  
17 drug, would you say that one of the side effects is  
18 anaphylaxis, if not anaphylactic shock? What would you  
19 say?

20 DR. SIEGEL: Well, my staff tells me that  
21 whereas anaphylactic reaction and anaphylactoid reaction  
22 have etiological implications, anaphylaxis describes a  
23 syndrome and this does fit that syndrome. However, I'd  
24 want to check into that more and figure out what would be  
25 the best way to describe what it is.

1 DR. GALLI: Could I make a comment about the  
2 question of Ms. Meyers?

3 Anaphylaxis, as most clinicians use the term,  
4 refers to something that is a life-threatening reaction  
5 that occurs very rapidly, and the stories people are  
6 familiar with are kids who eat something that's got  
7 something with peanuts in it. They're allergic to peanuts,  
8 and within 30 minutes or an hour, unless they get  
9 epinephrine, they're dead. That's what both lay people and  
10 physicians often typically think of as anaphylaxis.

11 Strictly speaking when immunologists use the  
12 term, it means it's an allergic reaction with an IgE  
13 antibody, for example, against peanuts. So, you have to  
14 have been exposed, and then the next time you eat it, you  
15 can get the reaction. Or a bee sting.

16 It often occurs to many medicines, although the  
17 incidence is low. So, you can develop an IgE reaction to a  
18 medicine. Penicillin is perhaps the best known example.  
19 You take penicillin, you get an anaphylactic reaction, and  
20 it can kill you.

21 Now, Amgen knew early on, because my group was  
22 the group that discovered that this drug, when used in a  
23 certain way in vitro, could induce mast cells to release  
24 their mediators, that this was a potential problem. What  
25 wasn't known was how it was going to act in human beings

1 | given the way it's being given in this setting. It may  
2 | have been that it caused a severe reaction or a mild  
3 | reaction or no reaction because the animal studies aren't  
4 | always predictive of human results.

5 |           So, the initial patients, when they reacted at  
6 | higher doses, got lower doses. These reactions clearly are  
7 | related to mast cells releasing mediators which also  
8 | happens in anaphylaxis such as to penicillin or to bee  
9 | stings. An example with diarrhea. You can have diarrhea  
10 | of the garden variety where you don't treat it, and you can  
11 | have diarrhea related to cholera which can be fatal if it's  
12 | not treated. This is not, to pursue the analogy, the  
13 | cholera type mast cell release reaction. It's something  
14 | that these clinicians have been able to treat with  
15 | relatively simple interventions.

16 |           DR. SIEGEL: A point of information.

17 |           DR. GALLI: Yes.

18 |           DR. SIEGEL: Is the time course identical for  
19 | the early patients who weren't premedicated? These  
20 | patients all received two types of antihistamines and beta  
21 | blockers. It also occurs after 3 or 5 hours.

22 |           DR. GALLI: I believe that's true. Unlike  
23 | anaphylaxis to penicillin or to peanuts in sensitized  
24 | individuals which can happen within minutes, this is a very  
25 | delayed time course. It's delayed in two senses. It

1 doesn't start to happen until typically a later period  
2 after the injection, and also the symptoms aren't there  
3 suddenly in full-blown characteristics. They gradually  
4 increase, and that gives the patient time to call a  
5 physician and so forth.

6 MS. MEYERS: Right, but it also makes me wonder  
7 if a drug gets out on the market and the average person who  
8 was using it is home or happens to go to sleep and this  
9 happens during the night. There's much more danger out  
10 there out on the open market than there is in a clinical  
11 trial where they're warned to watch out for anything and  
12 call the doctor immediately and get back to the hospital  
13 immediately.

14 DR. GALLI: Yes. The sponsor has struggled  
15 with this and discussed this with the FDA. They're looking  
16 for an indication which will be in highly specialized  
17 centers. All of the physicians and nurses administering  
18 the agent will be trained to appreciate this potential  
19 risk. They've already developed an experience in how to  
20 manage these patients.

21 So, I think I shouldn't be misunderstood.  
22 There is an issue of risk, but I think it has already been  
23 demonstrated in the patients studied that it's a manageable  
24 risk, considering the potential benefit to this group of  
25 patients.

1 DR. VOSE: I think Ms. Meyers does have a  
2 point, however, that this is a delayed reaction and the  
3 patients aren't going to be in the hospital when this  
4 happens, and so education will be very important.

5 What I'd like to do is actually go to the  
6 questions because I think many of the things we're  
7 discussing are actually in the questions. I think all the  
8 committee members have it. It's in the middle of your  
9 packet there. We can revisit many of these issues.

10 For question number 1, in all studies comparing  
11 mobilization with SCF plus G-CSF to the approved regimen of  
12 G-CSF alone, the SCF arm mobilized more CD34 cells but took  
13 slightly longer to achieve neutrophil engraftment, and that  
14 was 1 day in two of the studies. This would suggest that  
15 on a cell-for-cell basis, cells mobilized with SCF are less  
16 effective in supporting rapid neutrophil engraftment.  
17 Please comment.

18 Dr. Broudy, would you like to comment further  
19 on that?

20 DR. BROUDY: I'm willing to reiterate my  
21 earlier comment that basically I think what this means is  
22 that the cellular composition of the cells obtained with  
23 G-CSF and those obtained with G-CSF plus SCF differ  
24 somewhat, but I think both do engraft promptly and also  
25 offer sustained engraftment of both neutrophils and

1 | platelets. So, I think that's what we can say. They are  
2 | different populations of cells, and it doesn't surprise me  
3 | that since they're different populations of cells with  
4 | different probable percentage of stem cells, progenitor  
5 | cells, precursor cells, that the CD34 content would vary  
6 | somewhat. So, this is not a grave concern of mine that  
7 | there was a 1-day delay in neutrophil engraftment.

8 | DR. VOSE: Dr. August, do you have a comment?

9 | DR. AUGUST: I would echo Dr. Broudy's  
10 | comments. I think that to me as a clinician, the  
11 | neutrophil reconstitution and its translation into  
12 | clinically meaningful infections, with all that that  
13 | implies, is really kind of trivial. There really is no  
14 | difference, and when the neutrophil count is rising, the  
15 | number of infections I think declines basically to 0.

16 | The thing that is impressive I think that I  
17 | have carried away is that the number of individuals who can  
18 | undergo this therapy seems, particularly in the lymphoma  
19 | groups who mobilize poorly, is increased substantially. I  
20 | think it makes a big difference whether 17 percent of a  
21 | group of lymphoma patients can mobilize sufficiently to be  
22 | treated in this way and then be offered a chance at being  
23 | cured versus 46 percent.

24 | I think the other parameter that is impressive  
25 | and outweighs the neutrophil issue is sort of the closure

1 of the number of patients who require platelet transfusions  
2 for prolonged periods of time. The 0 percent needing  
3 platelet transfusions after a month is impressive versus,  
4 admittedly, 8 percent, but if we're talking about hundreds  
5 or even thousands of patients potentially receiving this  
6 sort of therapy, an 8 percent residua who require prolonged  
7 platelet transfusions, that I think is an important  
8 clinical as well as personal issue for the doctors involved  
9 and the institutions that have to get the transfusions and,  
10 of course, for the patients themselves.

11 DR. VOSE: I'll just reiterate what I said as  
12 well, that I don't think the 1-day difference in platelet  
13 engraftment is a problem, but there is a slight difference  
14 probably in the makeup of the cells that needs to be looked  
15 at. The platelet engraftment issue is probably one of the  
16 most sensitive issues, but it was not statistically  
17 significant.

18 DR. SIEGEL: Dr. August, those numbers you  
19 cited in terms of more patients getting an engraftable  
20 number --

21 DR. VOSE: I don't think those are correct  
22 numbers.

23 DR. SIEGEL: I think they was percent meeting  
24 target.

25 DR. VOSE: Yes. That was percent meeting

1 target.

2 DR. AUCHINCLOSS: It's page 55 and you're  
3 right. It's numbers getting to target. The difference  
4 wasn't significant for those reaching a million. It was 84  
5 percent versus 74 percent.

6 DR. SIEGEL: Again, we don't know for sure how  
7 those somewhat under a million --

8 DR. VOSE: Right. So, that's not a percent of  
9 people being able to be engrafted, but percent meeting  
10 target.

11 DR. AUCHINCLOSS: I'm sure there's no  
12 statistical significance to this one either. This is page  
13 42 of yours, the absence of reduction in negative outcomes.  
14 But it's always consistent in the right direction.

15 DR. SIEGEL: Right, and might be meaningful if  
16 you believe, as it sounds like many of you do, that if you  
17 were to be somewhat under a million without stem cell  
18 factor and somewhat over a million with stem cell factor,  
19 that not only are you therefore getting engrafted, but  
20 there's good reason that you're therefore getting engrafted  
21 because you have better cells and a better chance. That is  
22 implicit in any endpoint using just a target number as the  
23 endpoint.

24 DR. VOSE: Dr. Weiss?

25 DR. WEISS: I just wanted to just clarify that

1 I don't think anybody here thinks that a 1-day delay, 9  
2 versus 10, has any clinical significance. I just want to  
3 make sure that that is on the record. It's more I think an  
4 aspect that goes into question 1b which is the validity of  
5 the study design because here you've got maybe different  
6 populations and maybe it's telling you different things and  
7 somewhat of a spurious thought that those lead to some  
8 benefit. I just wanted to go on the record and say that  
9 none of us feel that at the ranges that you're talking  
10 about, that there's a clinically significant difference.

11 DR. VOSE: Any additional comments on question  
12 1?

13 DR. AUGUST: I misread the graph on page 32 and  
14 I stand corrected for the record.

15 DR. VOSE: Okay, let's move on to question 1b,  
16 and this is concerning the study design. The design of the  
17 efficacy studies was to mobilize with or without the study  
18 drug, leukapheresis to a target number of CD34 cells, and  
19 demonstrate efficacy by showing fewer leukaphereses with  
20 equivalent engraftment. The validity of this design is  
21 highly dependent on establishing that the cells engraft  
22 equally well. If a new drug mobilized CD34 cells which are  
23 less effective or ineffective at promoting engraftment, the  
24 higher cell count would, nonetheless, lead to fewer  
25 leukaphereses but drug benefit would be uncertain. A

1 similar reduction in leukaphereses with a similar impact on  
2 engraftment might be achievable by leukapheresing to a  
3 lower target and not adding a new drug. That was the issue  
4 that Jay talked about.

5 In the pivotal trial, patients on the control,  
6 G-CSF, arm receiving 3 million to 5 million CD34 cells per  
7 kilo achieved neutrophil engraftment more rapidly than  
8 those on the SCF plus G-CSF arm who received greater than 5  
9 million. Had patients on the control arm been  
10 leukapheresed to the target of 3 million per kilo rather  
11 than 5 million, the reduction of leukaphereses would have  
12 been greater than that associated with hitting a target of  
13 5 million with the addition of SCF. If, as suggested by  
14 the data, the engraftment and leukapheresis outcomes on the  
15 study arms could have been matched or surpassed by choosing  
16 a lower target on the G-CSF alone arm, they do not clearly  
17 establish that the study drug provides benefit. Please  
18 discuss whether a benefit has been established.

19 Dr. Berman.

20 DR. BERMAN: I find this a somewhat theoretical  
21 question because in fact the target was 5 and not 3. But I  
22 would just go back to what Dr. August said and what we saw  
23 just there on the slide that a higher number of people hit  
24 the target that was chosen and therefore an effect was  
25 seen. That seems intuitive. Obviously not.

1 DR. MORSTYN: Could I just say one thing for  
2 the record? In the 3 to 5 group, the average number of  
3 CD34 cells is 4, and it took up to 5 aphereses. Filgrastim  
4 is clearly a wonderful drug and we make it. In the other  
5 group, the average is 6. So, what you're really asking is  
6 can you show, with this post hoc subset analysis, a  
7 difference between an average of 4 times 10 to the 6th CD34  
8 cells and 6 times 10 to the 6th CD34 cells, and that  
9 obviously is impossible from the graphs that you've seen.  
10 This isn't an outlier analysis.

11 DR. SIEGEL: We weren't asking to show a  
12 difference, though. In fact, although they are post hoc  
13 subsets, if you compared the 4 in the one arm to the 4 in  
14 the other arm, those are not randomized. So, what it means  
15 I don't know, but the p values are at about .001 and you  
16 see that 1-day delay. No. .01.

17 But if you compare the 4 to the 6, it's not a  
18 question of statistics. It's just a question of the curves  
19 really overlap and similarly if you compare the 1 to 3 to  
20 the 3 to 5 in the other group, the curves overlap. If you  
21 compare the 3 to 5 in the control, the greater than 5, they  
22 overlap almost entirely. When you compare any like groups,  
23 they don't overlap, and if you do the only statistically  
24 valid comparison of the total randomized groups, it's  
25 statistically significant.

1           I don't want to make too much. I agree, these  
2 are post hoc subsets, but they only highlight the question  
3 that we're trying to ask, which is since you can also get  
4 leukaphereses by increasing the number of cells, even if  
5 they don't work, and since this assay is not highly  
6 sensitive to cells that don't work, if you were to give 6  
7 million cells and only half of them worked, you'd have 3  
8 million cells that would engraft just as good, except you  
9 would stop leukapheresis sooner because you had a higher  
10 number. Then the question is can we attribute that benefit  
11 of the half a leukapheresis to the study drug. Obviously,  
12 a lot of people who think you can and some who think you  
13 can't. We'll take that advice.

14           The other question that we're as much or more  
15 interested in is whether that benefit is worth the overall  
16 risk/benefit assessment, given the impacts on other  
17 variables.

18           DR. VOSE: Dr. Follmann.

19           DR. FOLLMANN: Yes. I just wanted to say in  
20 response to the question posed in 1b, I thought this was,  
21 as had been said before, kind of a post hoc discussion of  
22 an arrangement of the data. It sort of describes an  
23 interesting trial that might have been done or could be  
24 done in the future, but I don't know what strong evidence  
25 or how much this should sway us in our decision about the

1 product.

2 In terms of that, the dint of this is whether a  
3 benefit has been established. I would like to pick up on  
4 the discussion a little bit that had been going around  
5 before as to what's the important thing to look at.

6 In my mind both target and yield are in some  
7 sense surrogate endpoints. What are the clinical endpoints  
8 more in my mind are the number of times they've been  
9 apheresed and whether they engraft. I think we agree that  
10 the engraftment isn't an issue and that the remaining one  
11 is the number of aphereses that they received.

12 In my mind Dr. Miller made a comment I believe  
13 about how it would be good if you could really achieve  
14 higher cell yields, maybe 10 times 10 to the 6th or  
15 something like that, that that would be a good thing. I  
16 think perhaps that was because she was imagining different  
17 therapies that might be possible, maybe repeated regimes of  
18 chemotherapy or something, but I would say that we need to  
19 focus on what the study was that we're looking at here, not  
20 what benefits might happen with increased mobilization.

21 So, I want to stick to aphereses and  
22 engraftment rather than targets and cell yields.

23 DR. VOSE: Do you have any further comments  
24 about the statistical methodology over what you talked  
25 about earlier, the mean versus median or anything else you

1 want to discuss?

2 DR. FOLLMANN: No.

3 DR. VOSE: No?

4 DR. FOLLMANN: No, no.

5 DR. MILLER: Can I just answer back his comment  
6 about the question about the number of actual CD34 cells?

7 We've had a lot of discussions at this table  
8 over the last year since I've been on about getting a CD34  
9 population and then leaving the clinical for the research  
10 groups to figure out what best to do with that. This I  
11 think is another tool, just like the other tools we  
12 discussed, the different machines that we use to collect a  
13 better CD34 population to allow the investigators to do  
14 with what they want and to prove clinically. So, that's  
15 sort of where that came from, not that I just thought that  
16 up because we've had lots of discussions about is that  
17 useful, and I think we've decided that it is.

18 DR. VOSE: But, nonetheless, we need to really  
19 utilize the study that we have on the board today as far as  
20 approving this drug. That's what our task is supposed to  
21 be.

22 Dr. Broudy?

23 DR. BROUDY: I think the biggest benefit that  
24 I've seen so far today in my own interpretation is the  
25 addition of SCF seems to increase the proportion of

1 patients that achieve the target number of cells that one  
2 wants to harvest. I think Hugh may have made this point  
3 earlier. I think the issue of whether it takes .4 or .6 or  
4 1 fewer pheresis is in some ways irrelevant. That's an  
5 issue of patient convenience really and some modest issue  
6 of cost.

7           What I would recommend is that we consider  
8 recommending that they drop the claim that this decreases  
9 the number of phereses because that has been very  
10 controversial the way the data are analyzed by the company  
11 and by the FDA. That's really an issue of patient  
12 convenience, and .6 or .4 difference in number of phereses  
13 doesn't impress me.

14           I would recommend that we stick with the claim  
15 that the addition of SCF increases the proportion of  
16 patients who achieve a target peripheral blood progenitor  
17 cell harvest. I think that is supported by the data but  
18 drop the phereses --

19           DR. SIEGEL: I have some policy and legal  
20 problems with that. Except where we have validated  
21 surrogates, as Dr. Follmann noted, the number of cells and  
22 the proportion reaching a number are surrogates for  
23 benefit; they're not real measures of benefit. We have  
24 trouble in laws and policies regarding writing indications  
25 and how they relate to clinical benefit.

1           What is the proportion who reached the target a  
2 surrogate for? If you are saying more people reached the  
3 target, it can only be a surrogate for better engraftment.  
4 The concern lies in that they haven't shown better  
5 engraftment and in fact, although not clinically important,  
6 the time to neutrophil engraftment was marginally longer.  
7 So, we could hardly say that is validated to show better  
8 engraftment. So, now I don't think we can do that. I  
9 don't think we can give an indication for that.

10           DR. VOSE: The other possibility would be that  
11 it's a surrogate for decreasing leukaphereses which is  
12 obviously a contention here. I agree with you. That's a  
13 problem.

14           DR. BROUDY: But I think using G mobilized  
15 cells, a number of different investigators, including Bill  
16 Bensinger at the Fred Hutch, have provided data that the  
17 number of CD34 positive cells is important for speed of  
18 engraftment and also for decreasing the proportion of  
19 patients who remain platelet dependent. Even though, as  
20 I've said, I think this is a different population of cells,  
21 I think that's probably going to hold true here too, and I  
22 feel uncomfortable giving approval to decrease the number  
23 of phereses when it's .4 or .6 fewer pheresis and some  
24 question about the statistical differences and when I also  
25 think decreasing the number of phereses in this day and age

1 and given also the risk/benefit of the anaphylactoid-like  
2 reactions that have been brought up by Ms. Meyers, that's  
3 really more of an issue of patient convenience. Whereas,  
4 increasing the number of patients who can then go on to  
5 transplant or increasing the proportion of patients who can  
6 then have some of the other types of studies that Dr.  
7 Miller has alluded to, such as tandem transplants or  
8 purging studies, that may really be a benefit.

9 DR. VOSE: But that's an implied benefit that  
10 we don't have data for here. That's the problem.

11 DR. SIEGEL: Yes. It's a benefit assuming that  
12 the increased number of cells really means an increased  
13 ability to undergo those things. First of all, we don't  
14 have a trial showing whether those things benefit, but it  
15 also carries the implication that since we can't tell from  
16 these studies whether cutting the number in a third would  
17 make any difference larger than a day. We can't tell that  
18 doubling the number, which this has done, in fact shows  
19 that the patient who was at .8 million and now is at 1.6  
20 million is in fact more engraftable at 1.6 than he was at  
21 .8 or whether the fact that he's now engraftable is just an  
22 artifact of the fact that people set the limit at 1. I  
23 think that will apply whether it's 10 million for cell  
24 selection or anything.

25 So, there are two issues. One is whether those

1 | cell selection things are indicated, approved, or  
2 | effective, that we don't have data on them, and whether the  
3 | number per se is going to be the issue.

4 | DR. VOSE: Dr. Leitman?

5 | DR. LEITMAN: I also agree with Dr. Broudy, but  
6 | for a different reason. There's an inadvertent bias in the  
7 | way all these studies were designed because, as Dr.  
8 | Champlin said earlier and as we all know, with G-CSF  
9 | there's a very brisk rise and a fall. If you don't get  
10 | what you want in 2 or 3 phereses, you're very, very  
11 | unlikely to get it in 4 or 5 because the CD34 in peripheral  
12 | blood rapidly drops to baseline. So, if you don't get it  
13 | by 3, you're just adding procedures with absolute minimal  
14 | likelihood of getting you to a target dose. You increase  
15 | the phereses. And that's not true for the combination, G  
16 | plus C, where the CD34 and the peripheral blood stays up at  
17 | a plateau for a while, and you are much more likely to  
18 | achieve a dose with a fourth procedure and not have to go  
19 | to a fifth.

20 | DR. VOSE: I don't know that it's much more  
21 | likely. It was what? 3 versus 11 percent I think.

22 | DR. LEITMAN: 11 percent versus 3.

23 | DR. VOSE: Versus 3.

24 | DR. LEITMAN: But the pivotal trial got you  
25 | from 46 to 60 percent.

1 DR. VOSE: At the end of 5.

2 DR. LEITMAN: But I think looking at the number  
3 of leukapheresis procedures is artificial and there was  
4 some inadvertent, just the way the drugs work, bias in  
5 that.

6 I would agree then with the other comments with  
7 proportion of patients achieving a targeted dose and with  
8 an optimal and a minimal dose as being very important but  
9 not necessarily the number of leukaphereses.

10 DR. VOSE: Dr. Arm, did you want to --

11 DR. ARM: As others have said, it seemed to me  
12 that perhaps that the greatest benefit in engraftment would  
13 have been seen in the lymphoma study where there's low  
14 yields in the first place where we're looking for a  
15 platelet engraftment. I don't think we've seen the data on  
16 whether there were reduced platelet transfusions and fewer  
17 outliers in that study, patients who have continued to be  
18 platelet dependent. I wondered if that data was available.  
19 We've seen it for the breast cancer study. I don't think  
20 we've seen the data for the lymphoma study.

21 DR. VOSE: Does the sponsor have that data  
22 available for the lymphoma study?

23 MR. PARKER: We showed the data from the  
24 Kaplan-Meier curve for platelet recovery, but I don't  
25 believe we have the transfusion data. There was no

1 statistically significant difference in the number of  
2 platelet transfusions between the two treatment groups.  
3 However, we did use a cutoff of 1 million CD34 positive  
4 cells and there were more patients in the SCF plus G-CSF  
5 who were eligible to go on to transplant and included in  
6 the engraftment analysis.

7 DR. ARM: The reason I asked that is just going  
8 back to Dr. Siegel's about what is the number of CD34  
9 positives a surrogate for. Ultimately you want to see some  
10 clinical benefit which one would expect to see in those  
11 sort of clinical outcomes. That's why I asked that  
12 question.

13 DR. VOSE: There's the graph. They don't have  
14 the number of transfusions though.

15 DR. MORSTYN: No, but I think it's really  
16 important to realize that we did show you in the study that  
17 led to the lymphoma study which was practice at the time --  
18 at that time G-CSF was used in a standard way and the  
19 heavily pretreated patients got .28 CD34 cells as an  
20 average and they had very prolonged platelet engraftment.  
21 The patients who got G plus SCF had 1.6 CD34 cells and got  
22 very rapid engraftment.

23 We could have gone on and done a phase III  
24 trial there and shown what you're asking for, but we  
25 decided that this was not a reasonable thing to subject

1 patients to. Obviously, the clinicians wouldn't do that.  
2 So, we then introduced the 1 million cutoff.

3 What we found in the next study was that almost  
4 twice as many patients on the G arm had to be taken out of  
5 the study because they didn't get enough cells to go  
6 forward. So, all you're looking at then is you're looking  
7 at more of the G plus SCF patients having their transplant  
8 than the G patients, and that's really the benefit. There  
9 weren't enough patients to put a statistical p value on  
10 that, but it was really building in that safety factor that  
11 makes it addressing directly what you're asking very  
12 difficult.

13 DR. VOSE: Dr. Auchincloss?

14 DR. AUCHINCLOSS: It seems to me, Jay, that's a  
15 real clinical benefit that has occurred on the basis of an  
16 absolute target number of CD34 positive cells. So, I would  
17 have thought the CD34 positive cells was one of the best  
18 validated surrogate markers that I can think of.

19 DR. SIEGEL: I'm sorry. Which real benefit?

20 DR. AUCHINCLOSS: This was the benefit of  
21 number of patients who actually got to go on to their  
22 transplant.

23 DR. SIEGEL: Well, yes. But you see, the  
24 problem with --

25 DR. AUCHINCLOSS: I understand.

1 DR. SIEGEL: -- that's an indirect surrogate.  
2 If I were to have a therapy that gave you inactive  
3 neutrophils which 10 or 12 years --

4 DR. AUCHINCLOSS: Jay, I understand --

5 DR. SIEGEL: Let me finish the thought please.

6 If I had a therapy which gave inactive  
7 neutrophils which 10 or 12 years ago we wondered about some  
8 of the now approved drugs did, then sure enough, when  
9 people reached 500, they would no longer have episodes of  
10 febrile neutropenia because the count is over 500. They'd  
11 go home from the hospital faster, whatever. And those are  
12 real clinical benefits. You go home from the hospital  
13 sooner. You don't get antibiotic coverage, whatever.

14 But they're artifacts of study design if you  
15 don't know that you have -- so, yes, more people get  
16 transplanted if they hit a minimal target of 1 million, but  
17 that could be an artifact of study design. If the same  
18 thing is achievable just by lowering the target because if  
19 more cells are not meaningful.

20 DR. AUCHINCLOSS: I understand that entirely,  
21 but you're asking for a clinical benefit and you're saying  
22 that this doesn't have one, but it clearly does at this  
23 moment. I personally think that CD34 will turn out to be  
24 important, and I think it ought to be studied. But you're  
25 sitting there saying, no, we can't use that because our

1 | laws wouldn't allow it because there's no real clinical  
2 | benefit. The fact is there is real clinical benefit.

3 | DR. SIEGEL: Well, I would take some exception  
4 | with your saying it clearly does. I don't believe we've  
5 | seen yet any statistically significant data regarding  
6 | increasing the number of people who reach a million.

7 | DR. AUCHINCLOSS: That is a true point because  
8 | I've been going through all --

9 | DR. SIEGEL: I suspect that will turn out. The  
10 | trends are there.

11 | DR. AUCHINCLOSS: The trends are so powerful  
12 | that I basically do believe it, but you're absolutely right  
13 | in that statement. The only place where there's a  
14 | statistically valid conclusion has to do with the target,  
15 | the 5 times 10 to the 6th -- they have not hit it for the 1  
16 | times 10 to the 6th. So, I agree with that point.

17 | Let me just finish on 1b. It seems to me you  
18 | are kind of playing a game with the company here.

19 | Your analysis actually convinces me that there  
20 | is no benefit in number of aphereses. I actually believe  
21 | that you're correct on that.

22 | But, boy, if I were the company and I was  
23 | working in a situation where the guidelines said show a  
24 | decrease in the number of aphereses with equivalent  
25 | clinical engraftment, and that was the endpoints that the

1 | committee had told me four years ago, and I do a study and  
2 | I show it with equivalent clinical engraftment, and you  
3 | come back to me and play some games with it, I'd go  
4 | berserk. I'd say, come on, you can keep changing the rules  
5 | on me every time.

6 |           Of course, you know how I feel that that's not  
7 | the relevant endpoint anyway. I think the relevant  
8 | endpoint is how many CD34 cells you can get out of this  
9 | product, but it does seem to me you are playing some games  
10 | with the company here.

11 |           DR. SIEGEL: Let me address that because that's  
12 | an important issue. It gets to the heart of what one means  
13 | by equivalent. When we do equivalency trials, we set  
14 | margins not based on what we consider clinical inferiority,  
15 | but based on what we consider to be clinically acceptable.  
16 | So, if you have a new thrombolytic and you want to compare  
17 | it to TPA or streptokinase, you have to rule out the  
18 | possibility that you're half as good, that you're less than  
19 | half as good. But if in fact you ruled out that you were  
20 | less than half as good, but you had such a precise estimate  
21 | that you also knew you were worse, we wouldn't say, well,  
22 | it's clinically acceptable because you're half as good.

23 |           It's rare that you see an equivalence trial  
24 | which is inferior but meets the margin and that's because  
25 | it's rare that the power is there to have a confidence

1 interval which you get here because the data were so tight  
2 at day 9, 10, and 11, that that 1-day shift was consistent  
3 enough that it comes out statistically significant. Now  
4 here, unlike mortality, we're not concerned about the  
5 clinical importance of that.

6 But the point I'm trying to make is that the  
7 margin of 2 days was set as, well, you need to be sure --  
8 if you show there's no difference and we're comfortable  
9 that you can exclude a margin of 2 days, we'll be able to  
10 presume there's no difference. It's hard to presume  
11 there's no difference when there's a statistically  
12 significant difference.

13 So, now we believe there's a difference. We've  
14 been very careful to say 100 times we don't think that  
15 clinically matters. The question on the table is whether  
16 that difference matters because of its implications  
17 regarding the study design.

18 Yes, you could say it's a second guess.  
19 Alternatively, you could say in order to do a design which  
20 shows equivalent engraftment and fewer leukaphereses, which  
21 is the design that was chosen, you need to have a drug that  
22 truly provides equivalent engraftment. If it doesn't, even  
23 if -- our concern is and our question is, as you know,  
24 whether that lack of equivalence makes it impossible to  
25 attribute the benefit of decreased leukaphereses. I guess

1 | you said you agreed with that but are looking at a  
2 | different thing, at a different type of benefit here.

3 | DR. VOSE: Dr. Champlin?

4 | DR. CHAMPLIN: Yes. The 1-day difference of  
5 | engraftment, in looking at neutrophil counts, again we all  
6 | talked about we don't think it's clinically relevant, and I  
7 | agree. I'm not even sure it's statistically accurate  
8 | because again you're drawing the blood once a day. You  
9 | don't really have much precision in that. It's like a one  
10 | tube dilution in a serologic test. Even though the p value  
11 | was impressive, it biologically doesn't necessarily mean  
12 | anything.

13 | So, my impression from all the data that I  
14 | understand is that one cannot conclude, at least with this  
15 | factor, that there's biologically a difference with the  
16 | CD34 positive cells. The cell recovery, the recovery post  
17 | transplant, is related to the number of cells that you've  
18 | given.

19 | So, what can you use as a gold standard that's  
20 | really a hard endpoint here? The field needs to have some  
21 | number. You say you hit this number, you got your target,  
22 | now you can do a transplant. One can discuss what that  
23 | number should be. Should it be 1 million? Should it be 3  
24 | million? Should it be 5 million? But you can set your  
25 | parameter. I have been impressed that you can hit whatever

1 endpoint that you want more reliably with the combination  
2 with this drug. So, that again I think is a powerful  
3 positive that's been presented today.

4 I think you have to use the clinical practice  
5 sort of as one of the fundamental patient benefits here.  
6 Again, it's a standard of care to use CD34 numbers as a  
7 decision maker for transplants. Even though we have all of  
8 the biologic issues that you discussed on the quality  
9 versus quantity of cells, still that's the best thing that  
10 we've got today. So, being able to hit a CD34 target I  
11 think is a realistic surrogate endpoint. Albeit not  
12 perfect, it's the best we've got.

13 DR. SIEGEL: I invite you to be there. I hope  
14 you will. As you know, we're regulating stem cells as a  
15 product and moving into that field, and we'll have some  
16 public hearings on the issues regarding quality control. I  
17 think your statements about the importance of using the  
18 absolute number of CD34 cells as a target will be quite  
19 relevant there. I'll look forward to your input.

20 DR. VOSE: I think all of us who are  
21 transplanners would rather have a better thing to use, but  
22 at the moment that's the best surrogate that we have,  
23 unfortunately. I think we'd all like a better surrogate.

24 MS. MEYERS: Can I just ask? What about days  
25 to engraftment? Isn't that a better marker?

1 DR. VOSE: Well, the problem in this particular  
2 design is that the way they designed it to get the optimum  
3 number, there's a plateau and a threshold, and almost all  
4 the patients were at the threshold. So, it's designed as  
5 an equivalency study. So, it's not going to look at that  
6 in the way that you're discussing as far as the way other  
7 studies --

8 DR. SIEGEL: Well, it's not just a matter of  
9 design. The logic that the committee followed in 1994 was  
10 that engraftment by use of stem cells, and particularly  
11 mobilized stem cells, as compared to bone marrow, had  
12 rapidly shortened from -- in the neighborhood of a month to  
13 in the neighborhood of 10-11 days. There was a general  
14 feeling, which I think still exists, that to some extent,  
15 barring some miraculous new drug that has activities beyond  
16 anything we currently conceive, we are sort of up against a  
17 wall. Certainly nobody thought that improved engraftment  
18 either faster, fewer days, or a higher percent, as has been  
19 discussed -- has always been an acceptable endpoint not  
20 sought in either of these trials.

21 But the committee also felt, particularly given  
22 that faster engraftment -- that failure rates were quite  
23 low already, that faster engraftment -- that there were  
24 enough benefits to be had by maintaining those good  
25 findings with fewer leukaphereses, that that was also

1 | acceptable. That's how we got to this design and to where  
2 | we are.

3 | DR. KOCH: I just wanted to comment on the  
4 | design issue, what this study was best designed to address.  
5 | Could I have that one slide back that I showed earlier?

6 | If you look at the data for breast, essentially  
7 | the discussion has said that patients were basically  
8 | continuing to get aphereses until they met their target.  
9 | At one time we're interested in reducing the number of  
10 | aphereses, and at the same time we're also trying to  
11 | increase the number of patients who reach target.

12 | Now, if you look in the column that says  
13 | "breast," you can see that the S plus G group had fewer  
14 | aphereses. It's 338 versus the G group had a total of 385.  
15 | At the same time, however, the S plus G group had 60  
16 | patients who met target which is bigger than the 47 who met  
17 | target in the G group. The ratio of these two numbers, the  
18 | ratio of number of aphereses per patient meeting target is  
19 | 8.2 in the one case versus 5.6 in the other.

20 | Now, these two numbers are the other way of  
21 | looking at aphereses relative to target than the simple  
22 | mean. When you take the simple mean that was talked about  
23 | earlier by the FDA, the divisor for 385 and 338 is 100, the  
24 | total number of patients, and only focuses on the concept  
25 | of reducing aphereses. Their statements about that are

1 correct. In other words, if you're only concerned about  
2 how many aphereses people got and what the average number  
3 of aphereses per group were, you would divide the numerator  
4 shown here by roughly 100 and you get a difference of about  
5 .4.

6 The other variable that we've talked about is  
7 the percent reaching target, and in the one case we have  
8 about 60 percent reaching target. In the other case you  
9 have 47 percent reaching target.

10 But if your overall goal is essentially to  
11 maximize the number of patients who basically reached  
12 target for aphereses, or correspondingly reduce the number  
13 of aphereses per patient meeting target, the test treatment  
14 does that, and the design, by the way it was structured,  
15 was designed to do that. And that's another way in which  
16 you can try to look at what's going on.

17 DR. SIEGEL: Just a quick comment, if I might.  
18 I think that both of those two columns of numbers, if you  
19 look at them in columns, are quite informative and correct.  
20 There's a 47 different leukaphereses over 100 patients.  
21 It's true each patient will either not get an extra one or  
22 will get a different one, but these data suggest that if  
23 you do about 100 patients, you'll get 47 fewer  
24 leukaphereses. That's where the .4 comes. There's some  
25 rounding here.

1                   Similarly, 13 percent more reach target,  
2                   although again the higher number reaching target did not  
3                   show any association of any clinical benefit, a suggestion  
4                   of the opposite.

5                   I have a little trouble with dividing them  
6                   because when you divide them, you're counting the aphereses  
7                   in the patients who didn't reach target and you're  
8                   considering them per patient who did reach target, which  
9                   seems to carry the assumption that those patients didn't  
10                  benefit from the aphereses, that you only had 47 benefit in  
11                  one arm and 60 benefit in the other arm. But in fact,  
12                  those patients who got those aphereses did benefit. The  
13                  vast majority, whether they hit target or not, engrafted  
14                  perfectly well.

15                 DR. KOCH: Well, I think that's a way of  
16                 looking at it, but if you're trying to basically identify  
17                 number of aphereses per patient reaching target, the ratio  
18                 helps you do that. That's really the only point I was  
19                 making.

20                 DR. MILLER: Is there a statistical analysis  
21                 for that?

22                 DR. KOCH: Well, essentially the proportional  
23                 hazards analysis that the sponsor reported basically tests  
24                 the quantity like the ratio of G over S plus G at the  
25                 bottom. So, the 1.45 that you see as a ratio there is very

1 | much like the hazard ratio that came out of their  
2 | proportional hazards analysis or their log rank analysis  
3 | because when you fit that kind of model, that's the kind of  
4 | parameter you address.

5 |           Oh, and the p value that went with their  
6 | proportional hazards analysis was around, I think, .038 or  
7 | something in that vicinity. It was adjusted for the  
8 | covariate. This is not adjusted for the covariate. Their  
9 | log rank test I think had a p value of around .043 or .044,  
10 | and that would not have been adjusted for the covariate.  
11 | That would be a p value that would be more or less in  
12 | correspondence with the 1.45. Of course, as you know, it  
13 | was not their preplanned analysis. The Wilcoxon was the  
14 | preplanned analysis.

15 |           DR. MILLER: And if people stopped because of  
16 | toxicity, was that counted in here as having -- they  
17 | stopped after 1, were they counted as only having 1  
18 | pheresis?

19 |           DR. KOCH: In this particular database, the  
20 | patients who stopped were censored as opposed to shifted up  
21 | to 5, but the same kind of analysis would have applied.

22 |           DR. MILLER: So, they get counted as 1 as a  
23 | success.

24 |           MR. PARKER: In the Cox proportional hazards  
25 | analysis that we presented, the patients who experienced an

1 | adverse event were counted as the maximum number of  
2 | aphereses, so they were censored at 5, the same as patients  
3 | who had had 5 aphereses and failed to reach the target.

4 | DR. MILLER: I'm trying to figure on this  
5 | analysis here.

6 | DR. KOCH: Oh, in this analysis. In this  
7 | analysis, they would be in the numerator for the number of  
8 | aphereses they got and they would not be in the  
9 | denominator. So, they would not contribute to being a  
10 | success in the denominator.

11 | DR. MILLER: But they would count --

12 | DR. KOCH: Yes, that's right. They would count  
13 | as having the number of aphereses or 5 in that analysis in  
14 | the numerator and they would not contribute to the  
15 | denominator. So, this analysis is accounting for all  
16 | aphereses done, as well as whatever penalties one would  
17 | achieve with respect to those people who would stop because  
18 | of adverse effect or something, and the denominator only  
19 | counts the people who got to target.

20 | DR. MILLER: Well, that wouldn't be a penalty.  
21 | That would be a benefit because you're trying to have less  
22 | phereses in a group. Correct?

23 | DR. KOCH: Yes.

24 | DR. MILLER: And if everybody has toxicity and  
25 | only gets 1 phereses, you'll have less, but that didn't

1 | happen.

2 |           DR. SIEGEL: Well, there were 10 people stopped  
3 | short of the goal --

4 |           DR. VOSE: There were 10.

5 |           DR. MILLER: 10 overall and 5 --

6 |           DR. SIEGEL: -- on the stem cell arm because of  
7 | toxicity.

8 |           DR. SHPALL: 3.

9 |           DR. LeMAISTRE: 3.

10 |           DR. GLASPY: 3.

11 |           DR. MILLER: No, no, but she said 10 on one and  
12 | 5 on the other.

13 |           DR. SIEGEL: Oh, 3 for toxicity.

14 |           DR. VOSE: Dr. Follmann?

15 |           DR. FOLLMANN: I just wanted to have a comment  
16 | on this statistic of number of aphereses, given that you  
17 | met the target. If you're comparing the two groups in  
18 | terms of that, it's not a randomized comparison anymore  
19 | because not everyone meets target. In fact, it's  
20 | differential in the two groups.

21 |           DR. KOCH: Oh, it is a randomized comparison  
22 | because the numerator variable mean has a randomized  
23 | comparison and the denominator variable mean has a  
24 | randomized comparison. All you're doing is taking the  
25 | ratio of two summary statistics. The numerator mean is the

1 same quantity that the FDA has analyzed when it looked at a  
2 difference of means, and the denominator quantity is  
3 essentially the difference in proportions meeting success  
4 which the sponsor has presented previously and is fully  
5 supported by a randomized comparison. It is a composite  
6 variable where you're taking the ratio of two means.

7 DR. FOLLMANN: Right, you're taking the ratio  
8 of two means. The numerator and denominator in that ratio  
9 are in my mind based on a mean for a nonrandomized set of  
10 people in each case.

11 DR. KOCH: No. The denominator of the means is  
12 the 100 patients in the intent-to-treat group. The one  
13 mean is 385 divided by 100. The other mean is 47 divided  
14 by 100. Basically you have two ratio means.

15 If you flip the ratio the other way around, the  
16 traditional incidence density which is widely used for many  
17 analyses in epidemiology and in a randomized study is fully  
18 valid. It is a composite variable, but it is fully  
19 supported by randomization. It is related to a variable  
20 that the sponsor analyzed when they were essentially doing  
21 a proportional hazards analysis, but that was not their  
22 primary analysis in their protocol. That was essentially  
23 the Wilcoxon analysis, but it does shed light on what both  
24 measures are doing.

25 DR. VOSE: I'm going to cut you off at this

1 point.

2 DR. SIEGEL: If you calculate the number of  
3 aphereses needed to determine an event that happens only to  
4 some people, like to save a life or something like that,  
5 then something like this may make more sense. But to  
6 calculate it compared to the number who reach target --  
7 because the aphereses obviously didn't benefit the people  
8 who died anyhow, but to calculate versus the number who  
9 reached the target when there's significant benefit to the  
10 aphereses in all the patients and when, although there's  
11 been a lot of discussion here about whether more people  
12 will reach engraftable numbers, over 95 percent of the  
13 patients in both arms reached it. There were 4 on one arm  
14 and 3 on the other arm. They all engrafted. Not only  
15 that, but the ones that didn't reach the target, the ones  
16 who reached 3 million to 5 million engrafted as well as the  
17 ones who reached the target. At most, the ones who reached  
18 1 million had a 1-day delay.

19 But notwithstanding, both variables are  
20 meaningful variables, the number who reached the target,  
21 the number who -- I don't think we need a --

22 DR. VOSE: The rest of us simplistic minds,  
23 people can't figure out what the heck they're talking  
24 about. So, let's move on.

25 (Laughter.)

1 DR. SIEGEL: I have some numbers, by the way.  
2 In the three trials compared to G-CSF, the numbers that  
3 failed to reach the target in this larger one were -- who  
4 failed to mobilize enough to undergo engraftment, were 4  
5 versus 3 in this trial, 12 out of 54 versus 7 out of 48 in  
6 the 950123, the lymphoma trial where there was the highest  
7 numbers. So, these are the numbers we were talking about  
8 that don't achieve statistical significance. And 4 versus  
9 2 in the 950124. So, we still have some very small  
10 numbers.

11 DR. AUCHINCLOSS: Very small numbers.

12 DR. SIEGEL: But all three are in the  
13 direction.

14 DR. AUCHINCLOSS: You know, clinically if it  
15 were me, I'm assuming I wouldn't use this drug in the vast  
16 majority of patients, because I would figure it wasn't  
17 necessary. I would figure that it's right for a subgroup  
18 of patients who were going to be a problem to get enough  
19 stem cells out there, whether it be 1 million or 5 million  
20 that I'm looking for. But of course, we don't have the  
21 data that tells us how to write an indication that way.

22 DR. VOSE: Let's move on to question number 2.

23 Are there any other benefits that anyone wants  
24 to talk about here that we haven't discussed?

25 (No response.)

1 DR. VOSE: Okay. Let's move on to question  
2 number 2 then which we've already discussed kind of in many  
3 ways.

4 In 1994, the Biologics Committee indicated that  
5 there were two acceptable measures of clinical benefit for  
6 a mobilizing agent: either an improvement in engraftment  
7 or fewer leukaphereses with equivalent engraftment. In  
8 comparing populations mobilized with SCF plus G-CSF to  
9 those mobilized with G-CSF alone the addition of SCF  
10 reduced the average number of leukaphereses by about a  
11 half, and the addition of SCF was associated with a minimal  
12 but statistically significant delay in neutrophil  
13 engraftment, which we have said is probably not clinically  
14 significant.

15 And also we have C, the study drug was  
16 associated with episodes of anaphylaxis, anaphylactoid  
17 reactions, or other allergic reactions and related  
18 toxicities.

19 Therefore, we need to discuss if the  
20 risk/benefit relationship has been demonstrated and is  
21 suitable for approval of this drug.

22 What I'd like to do is have some additional  
23 discussion on these, and then we're going to vote on this  
24 question.

25 Abbey, do you have other things to talk about?

1 MS. MEYERS: I believe -- I'm not sure, but  
2 Amgen also makes G-CSF. What I'm thinking is you did too  
3 good a job on that --

4 (Laughter.)

5 MS. MEYERS: -- because really it works. It  
6 has been working for years. We know its safety profile.  
7 And here you are adding this other thing to it, and you  
8 haven't proven that there's enough benefit to outweigh the  
9 additional risks that are clearly there when it comes to,  
10 no matter what you call it, anaphylaxis. So, if G-CSF was  
11 not good and you enhanced its whatever by 50 percent by  
12 adding this, then maybe there would be something, but I  
13 don't see any benefit.

14 DR. VOSE: Do you have further concerns about  
15 the risks as far as you want to talk about the risk/benefit  
16 relationship?

17 MS. MEYERS: I happen to have a sister who  
18 almost died of anaphylactic shock from two aspirin, and had  
19 taken aspirin, of course, all her life, but one morning got  
20 up with a headache, took aspirin, and ended up in the  
21 hospital for a week. So, I'm very sensitive to this, and  
22 whether this is a different type of anaphylaxis -- instead  
23 of it coming on quickly, as it did with my sister, it may  
24 come on over 5, 6, 7 hours. It's even more dangerous  
25 because my sister at least saw that something had happened

1 immediately and got to the hospital. These people might be  
2 at home and they might be sleeping, and their spouse might  
3 not even know and they wake up and find them dead in the  
4 morning.

5 So, I'm really, really worried about this.  
6 This is very serious. This is not a matter of you get a  
7 few pimples. This is not a small side effect. This is  
8 very serious.

9 DR. VOSE: Dr. Frieri?

10 DR. FRIERI: As Dr. Galli said, there's type I  
11 IgE mediated, which is clearly IgE, whereas this does not  
12 go through type I mechanisms. It doesn't cause that. So,  
13 the difference between anaphylaxis and anaphylactoid is  
14 pretty clearly defined in the allergy/immunology  
15 literature.

16 Most specialists know how to deal with this,  
17 but the patient doesn't know the difference between what is  
18 anaphylaxis and what is anaphylactoid. So, it is a  
19 difficult situation because aspirin is a different  
20 mechanism than IgE. It goes through pseudoleukotrienes and  
21 then we have mast cell degranulators that opiates can do  
22 and other things like thiamine. Patients could have a  
23 subvariant of mast cell diseases, such as idiopathic  
24 anaphylaxis which they take one tablet of something and  
25 have a reaction. So, it's difficult for the patient to

1 know if it's true anaphylaxis versus anaphylactoid.

2           However, we do have certain things that Dr.  
3 Galli mentioned such as tryptase which would tell whether  
4 it's truly IgE mediated, whether it's acute cardiac versus  
5 anaphylaxis. The tryptase is highly elevated and that's  
6 very clear.

7           But there are subvariants of patients that have  
8 an overlapped cross between "axis" and "oid" and it's  
9 difficult because an IV dye contrast releases histamine in  
10 the urine and that is very severe, and yet it's histamine  
11 release. It's not IgE.

12           So, I think as an earlier comment that was  
13 made, that there has been very few true anaphylaxis  
14 reactions. The anaphylactoid events can occur, and I think  
15 until more patients are studied, it won't be known if some  
16 of them truly have type I IgE which is, although rare, a  
17 significant problem if it happens.

18           So, I think the allergy history is not enough  
19 here. The history can be taken just quickly in 10 or 15  
20 minutes, but in order to tell if a patient truly has taken  
21 thiamine, has a subvariant of mast cell disease, is on  
22 hormones because hormones can give urticaria and hormones  
23 can trigger asthma -- so, it's very clear that more  
24 detailed history including maybe some other vital markers  
25 in some more at risk patients could be indicated.

1 DR. SIEGEL: I just want to clarify. We  
2 haven't seen anything, in terms of the mechanism of action,  
3 that would suggest that this induces IgE mediated  
4 reactions, although many drugs do that very rarely. It's  
5 possible that this will do that very rarely, but we're  
6 seeing what looks like direct effects on mast cells.  
7 There's every reason to believe that's the mechanism. Part  
8 of the terminology problems -- and I'm an immunologist --  
9 is that I understand well the difference between  
10 anaphylactic reactions and anaphylactoid reactions. This  
11 is not an anaphylactic reaction, although I'm hearing  
12 different opinions as to whether anaphylaxis only refers to  
13 anaphylactic reactions or whether --

14 (Laughter.)

15 DR. SIEGEL: No seriously. Or whether  
16 anaphylactoid reactions might also be considered  
17 anaphylaxis. So, to the extent that this says anaphylaxis,  
18 it's not meant to imply that it's anaphylactic. We  
19 recognize that these are not anaphylactic reactions. These  
20 appear to be histamine release reactions. They're not IgE  
21 mediated.

22 I'm sure that clarified the issue entirely.

23 (Laughter.)

24 DR. SHEA: Dr. Vose, could I mention one thing  
25 just to clarify?

1           It's important to realize that we're very  
2 concerned about these reactions can occur 4 or 5 hours  
3 later. However, it's equally consoling to us as physicians  
4 that when they do occur, they don't occur immediately.  
5 People don't suddenly become short of breath or suddenly  
6 develop urticaria. In every case that we've identified as  
7 a serious reaction, these reactions have evolved over  
8 several hours. So, there is time for people to contact  
9 whoever they need to contact. We have not seen the kind of  
10 immediate hypotension, the kind of shocky syndromes that  
11 would appropriately scare everybody. So, it's not to say  
12 that with another thousand people that are treated that it  
13 won't occur. I think we all realize that that may appear,  
14 but that's nothing like what we have seen so far. Even in  
15 the serious reactions, people have had more than adequate  
16 time to contact people. They have not been found on the  
17 floor of their bathroom in the shocky state.

18           DR. VOSE: Thank you.

19           Dr. Leitman?

20           DR. LEITMAN: In terms of the risk/benefit  
21 ratio, it seems clear that for selected patients who are  
22 unlikely to achieve a minimal transplantable dose with any  
23 number of phereses, the risk not of anaphylactic shock but  
24 of increased discomfort, increased inconvenience is there  
25 because they'll come to transplantation. You can probably

1 start defining those heavily pretreated lymphoma patients,  
2 heavily alkylating agent treated myeloma patients, breast  
3 cancer patients with greater than 6 to 12 previous cycles.  
4 You can define those and I don't know whether that would go  
5 into a product insert as the indication to increase the  
6 likelihood of getting a transplantable dose.

7 On the other hand, for those patients not  
8 fitting into that category, increasing the yield from 4  
9 million to 5 million or 3 million to 5 million per kilo in  
10 my mind may not be worth the increased risk. So, for  
11 selected patients, yes. For all comers, no.

12 DR. VOSE: Dr. Miller?

13 DR. MILLER: The question is, are we bound,  
14 when we're voting, by these two definitions of acceptable  
15 measures of clinical benefit? I think we've heard a lot of  
16 discussion around here whether these were the two things we  
17 can consider when we make a decision on the risks and  
18 benefits, that they have showed improved engraftment or  
19 fewer leukaphereses with equivalent engraftment.

20 From my standpoint, I think that again I agree  
21 with the last statement, that I think there's clinical  
22 benefit to this in subpopulations of patients, but I don't  
23 feel that I could say yes, that fewer leukaphereses was  
24 clearly statistically documented.

25 So, I want to know whether I'm bound by these

1 | things to vote risk/benefit, or can I use my own clinical  
2 | decision making of what the risk/benefit is? We can  
3 | discuss the labeling. I don't know, but the flavor is that  
4 | having decreased leukaphereses in the label is not to me  
5 | clinically important.

6 | DR. VOSE: Well, it might be clinically  
7 | important if many leukaphereses were decreased, but it's  
8 | not. It's .4 or .6.

9 | DR. MILLER: Right.

10 | DR. SIEGEL: The simplistic answer is that the  
11 | committee is not bound to do anything. You can propose  
12 | other questions, vote on other questions. You can vote on  
13 | this question as you like.

14 | From the point of view of trying to get  
15 | maximally useful advice, I would ask, however, that you  
16 | make sure we understand what you're voting on because if  
17 | the benefits that you want to vote on are other than the  
18 | benefit of reduced leukaphereses or improved engraftment,  
19 | then in order to, A, determine whether those are benefits  
20 | that are consistent with our policies in terms of  
21 | acceptable benefits and, B, to write an appropriate label.  
22 | If the benefit is the number who reach an engraftable and  
23 | the trial showed 4 patients versus 3 patients, then we have  
24 | to write that those are the data that support the primary  
25 | label.

1                   So, you need to let us know what benefit you  
2 think is demonstrated so we can determine if it's an  
3 appropriate indication, and if so, how to write the label  
4 for that indication. But if you believe that there are  
5 benefits other than better engraftment or fewer  
6 leukaphereses that we should consider, I certainly want to  
7 know that and would not want you to feel restrained by this  
8 question from determining that.

9                   DR. VOSE: Dr. Miller, what would you say is  
10 the benefit?

11                   DR. MILLER: Let me think for a minute.

12                   DR. VOSE: Okay. Dr. Broudy.

13                   DR. BROUDY: Did you call on me?

14                   DR. VOSE: Yes, I did.

15                   DR. BROUDY: I would not vote to approve this  
16 to decrease the number of phereses because in my own mind  
17 there are some statistical question there, probably .4 to  
18 .6 pheresis per patient on the average, and I don't think  
19 the risk/benefit, given the 4 percent that will have  
20 anaphylactoid reactions -- I think that outweighs the  
21 benefit of the slight reduction in number of phereses. So,  
22 I would vote against approving it for reduced number of  
23 phereses because of the risk benefit analysis we've just  
24 discussed.

25                   On the other hand, I would vote to approve it,

1 | as is the third sentence in the sponsor's proposed  
2 | indication, to increase the proportion of patients reaching  
3 | a peripheral blood progenitor cell target, and I would like  
4 | to approve it for that purpose. That would be my vote.

5 | DR. VOSE: Dr. Siegel, is something like that  
6 | acceptable when it's a surrogate and there is no --

7 | DR. SIEGEL: The advice certainly is  
8 | acceptable.

9 | (Laughter.)

10 | DR. BROUDY: Thank you. I can go on.

11 | (Laughter.)

12 | DR. SIEGEL: No, no. What I'm saying is it's  
13 | certainly acceptable for you to advise us to do that, and I  
14 | think we would need to then look at whether the data that  
15 | suggest that that would be an appropriate thing to do and  
16 | that we should act on that with the product approval.

17 | Maybe the best way to do it is to ask the  
18 | question based on these measurable, clinically relevant  
19 | outcomes of adverse events, engraftment and leukaphereses,  
20 | the things that actually happen to patients. If we vote on  
21 | that question the way it's asked, and then if there's a  
22 | separate vote on whether in fact benefits have been shown  
23 | because we believe that the higher number of CD34 cells is  
24 | a real measure of preventing people from not getting  
25 | engrafted, or however you all decide to frame it, we could

1 take that advice under advisement separately. I'm not  
2 sure.

3 So, I'm saying don't feel restrained not to  
4 give the advice, but I'm not sure I can give a definitive  
5 answer without looking at what it is you're going to  
6 suggest and what the data are and going back with the  
7 company and looking at more data to determine what to do  
8 with it.

9 DR. VOSE: I think that's a good suggestion  
10 actually to ask two separate questions. Do you have any  
11 comments?

12 DR. BERMAN: Yes, I had a question. One is if  
13 we approve it for the use of having more patients reach  
14 their target, should we phrase it or ask the sponsors -- we  
15 shouldn't ask the sponsor, but phrase it for everybody or  
16 is it for a selected group of people who have had more than  
17 six rounds of chemotherapy who had radiation? By approving  
18 it, do we give a broad entitlement for everybody or do we  
19 ask the company to look at the data and give us the data in  
20 terms of the pretreatment to a better degree than what  
21 we've seen this morning?

22 DR. SIEGEL: Certainly if you want to advise  
23 that, as a number of people suggested, that the indication  
24 be to some subset of people at higher risk of not  
25 mobilizing --

1 DR. MORSTYN: Could I just help maybe --

2 DR. SIEGEL: -- we could focus more on those  
3 data or perhaps come back to the committee or not, as you  
4 recommend.

5 DR. VOSE: I think that's a good suggestion.  
6 The problem with that is that the number of patients in  
7 those categories, in doing the predictability there is  
8 going to be difficult.

9 DR. MORSTYN: Could I suggest that it might  
10 also help if you do it by disease category? Because I  
11 think the lymphoma study, which I think I heard a lot of  
12 support for and it's the biggest benefit, I don't think  
13 there are the statistical disputes over the lymphoma study.  
14 It was prospectively defined based on an analysis of our  
15 phase I/II study. It seems to be the most clear-cut. Then  
16 there's the myeloma chemotherapy mobilization study. Then  
17 there's the breast cancer study. So, one way of asking the  
18 questions might also be by tumor type because I think that  
19 would give us something to work with.

20 DR. MILLER: We've tried to limit that, to  
21 limit tumor type discussions, because it then gets in  
22 trouble with insurance and leaving the clinician some  
23 leeway.

24 DR. VOSE: I think it would be better to try  
25 and, if possible, look at what were the predictors of the

1 | poor engrafters and leave the tumor type a little bit out  
2 | of it because you looked at it in both ways.

3 |           DR. MILLER: Which will just leave the  
4 | clinician something -- not specific predictors but at high  
5 | risk for non-engraftment, and that way we always cover  
6 | Abbey's concern, which may not be a concern -- making sure  
7 | that we don't leave people out in the cold who really could  
8 | use it from an insurance and a labeling --

9 |           DR. VOSE: Because we all think we know who can  
10 | engraft and not engraft, but that's not always true,  
11 | unfortunately.

12 |           DR. MILLER: Right.

13 |           DR. FOLLMANN: I'd just like to say I'm a  
14 | little uncomfortable with the tact the committee seems to  
15 | be going in that these studies were designed to answer a  
16 | specific question in a specific group of patients, and now  
17 | we're at the point where we're looking at a subset of the  
18 | patients defined perhaps just in the last hour or so maybe  
19 | based on the number of cycles of chemotherapy or something.  
20 | We're also looking at not the endpoints that were  
21 | originally decided. So, I'm -- I don't know -- worried or  
22 | troubled by that.

23 |           MR. PARKER: The only point I would make is  
24 | that the lymphoma study did prospectively select patients  
25 | at risk for poor mobilization based on prespecified

1 | criteria, and that shows statistically significant  
2 | differences in proportion of patients reaching the target  
3 | as well as number of aphereses. Those endpoints were  
4 | prespecified in the protocol, although those were secondary  
5 | endpoints.

6 | DR. SIEGEL: Right. The differences in the  
7 | proportion reaching aphereses, but in terms of the  
8 | proportion reaching enough to engraft, that's what was 12  
9 | of 54 versus 7 of 48, which looks to me to be about 22  
10 | percent versus maybe 15 percent. Not significantly  
11 | different.

12 | DR. SHEA: But you have to remember none of  
13 | these are going to be powered to show the tightening of the  
14 | tail on the curve. They all focus on the median, which I  
15 | think as I showed in my initial presentation, looking at  
16 | the literature, I think we've come to realize the median is  
17 | not a very good marker for where we need to be. If we're  
18 | going to be able to tighten the tail on the curve, we don't  
19 | want to transplant people with 1. We want to try to  
20 | transplant people with 3 or 4 or 5 at a minimum. That's  
21 | where I think this agent is useful. It gets us up higher.

22 | DR. SIEGEL: Right. I would just say, though,  
23 | that we need to know that in fact we change that tail,  
24 | which is to say, the drug may impact the median. It may  
25 | increase the number of CD34 cells in the average and may

1 | not in those who are at the highest risk. It may be that  
2 | they're beyond help by stem cell factor.

3 | I'm simply saying we have some trends, but we  
4 | don't yet have proof even that we can achieve a different  
5 | numerical target. We do for the 5 million target, that  
6 | more of them will hit 5 million, as you said, but not that  
7 | more of them will hit an engraftable number. If that's the  
8 | proposed indication, that's what we'll have to look at.

9 | DR. MORSTYN: Just one other issue. Somebody  
10 | mentioned fairness. Since we had a prespecified pathway  
11 | four years ago, the magnitude -- we're happy in the  
12 | labeling to describe what the magnitude of pheresis  
13 | reduction was or describe it in several ways so it has some  
14 | meaning to clinicians.

15 | I think what we're really asking for is that  
16 | the agent be available for patients who are fully informed  
17 | and physicians who are fully informed to be able to offer  
18 | it, and for people at that level to make a decision based  
19 | on complete information, including a description of  
20 | magnitude in whatever is the appropriate way.

21 | DR. SIEGEL: No. I understand. I say in the  
22 | interest of fairness too what Dr. Follmann just said, that  
23 | you prespecified what you were going to show and you were  
24 | going to show equivalent engraftment and fewer  
25 | leukaphereses. You showed a half fewer leukapheresis,

1 | engraftment that was not improved and minimally different,  
2 | and a toxicity profile. That's the question as worded in  
3 | question 2, and in fairness we should answer that question.  
4 | Then whether we look at different subsets and different  
5 | endpoints is another question.

6 | DR. VOSE: I would like to propose that we do  
7 | two questions. One is the question that you have here and  
8 | the second question is what Dr. Broudy said regarding  
9 | voting on the ability to achieve a target, if that's an  
10 | appropriate risk/benefit ratio. Would that be acceptable?

11 | DR. BROUDY: No, I agree with that. I just  
12 | didn't want to have the company advertise it as being able  
13 | to reduce the number of phereses since I at least have some  
14 | statistical question as to whether it really did. I don't  
15 | want the many physicians out there to be giving people SCF  
16 | just because every other patient will get a half a fewer  
17 | pheresis, because in my own mind the risk/benefit really  
18 | doesn't justify that. That's why I didn't want that  
19 | advertised, and that's why I didn't want it to creep into  
20 | the package insert.

21 | DR. VOSE: Okay. Is there any other  
22 | discussion?

23 | (No response.)

24 | DR. VOSE: I would like to go ahead and vote  
25 | then on the question as stated. Given that we have

1 somewhat equivalent engraftment, perhaps slightly less  
2 neutrophil engraftment, and a .4 to .6 less leukapheresis,  
3 is the risk/benefit relationship with SCF demonstrated? Is  
4 it suitable for approval? Those that think it is suitable  
5 for approval, given those characteristics, please raise  
6 your hand.

7 DR. MILLER: Approval for the indication --

8 DR. VOSE: Approval for --

9 DR. MILLER: You're saying --

10 DR. VOSE: Saying this.

11 DR. MILLER: It met these two criteria.

12 DR. VOSE: Right, saying it has met those two  
13 criteria.

14 (A show of hands.)

15 DR. VOSE: One?

16 Those that think it's not approvable meeting  
17 those two criteria?

18 (A show of hands.)

19 DR. VOSE: Is that everyone? Are there any  
20 abstentions?

21 DR. LEITMAN: I have to abstain.

22 Were we going to add in selected patients or  
23 not?

24 DR. VOSE: That is going to be my second  
25 question, second new question I just made up.

1 So, you're going to abstain?

2 DR. LEITMAN: Yes.

3 DR. VOSE: Okay.

4 Then I'd like to vote on a second question and  
5 you can maybe help me, Dr. Broudy. Why don't you propose  
6 the question?

7 DR. BROUDY: Well, does the use of stem cell  
8 factor in addition to G-CSF increase the proportion of  
9 patients reaching a peripheral blood progenitor cell  
10 target? This is the exact phrase they have in their  
11 proposed indication.

12 DR. VOSE: Okay. Everyone that thinks it has  
13 appropriate risk/benefit ratio --

14 DR. SIEGEL: That's not the question we need  
15 advice on. We all agree that it increases the proportion.  
16 I think what you're asking is should the fact that it  
17 increases the proportion who reach a target be taken as an  
18 acceptable measure of clinical benefit. What I've heard is  
19 some of you think that might be the case specifically for  
20 the subpopulation who are at high risk of getting adequate  
21 numbers.

22 DR. VOSE: Right. I think we should take the  
23 question and add that it's only in a subpopulation of  
24 patients that have a difficult time reaching that number  
25 and also take into consideration the risk/benefit ratio

1 again in that second question.

2 DR. KEEGAN: Could you clarify what you mean by  
3 a target? I mean, it's awfully vague. What target you're  
4 thinking of as you frame this question.

5 DR. VOSE: You're referring to 5 times 10 to  
6 the 6th per kilo?

7 DR. BROUDY: Well, I don't think we really want  
8 to put in an actual number is the problem. It's a changing  
9 field.

10 DR. VOSE: No, because the problem is that the  
11 CD34 analysis is different in different places and if you  
12 put that in the label, it's a problem.

13 DR. KEEGAN: Yes. I guess what I'm trying to  
14 get a feel for is are you concerned about the patients who  
15 are unable to undergo engraftment because they have an  
16 inadequate cell yield, or are you looking at some other  
17 group?

18 DR. VOSE: We're looking at the patients -- at  
19 least I'm looking at the patients that would otherwise be  
20 unable to undergo transplantation and then could meet a  
21 specific target that they could undergo transplantation.  
22 That would be what I was talking about. Is that what  
23 you're talking about?

24 DR. BROUDY: Right.

25 DR. BERMAN: And you can trace it, meeting the

1 appropriate target, thereby leaving it open as to what that  
2 target will be, understood by the transplanters themselves  
3 and leaving it open for that to change.

4 DR. KEEGAN: But could you at least qualify the  
5 target as being an appropriate target necessary to allow  
6 patients to undergo transplantation?

7 DR. VOSE: Yes.

8 DR. AUCHINCLOSS: Can I take exception to that,  
9 just so you know that there is a range of opinion? Because  
10 I actually thought that the company made a pretty good case  
11 for 5 million being better than 1 million. So, if you have  
12 a subset of patients that you predict is going to come in  
13 at 1 or 2 and you could move them to 5, I think that that's  
14 another good thing to do. I'd like to see it studied and  
15 proven that it's a good thing, but I would take that --

16 DR. SIEGEL: Well, to date the studies suggest  
17 that they engraft as well at 1 and 2 without stem cell  
18 factor as they would with stem cell factor with larger  
19 numbers. That's the problem.

20 DR. AUCHINCLOSS: What about the slide number 1  
21 or 2 of the initial presentation, that overall --

22 DR. SIEGEL: Right. In the randomized  
23 comparisons, there is little or no difference between  
24 people who received somewhat more than 1 million whether 1  
25 to 3 or 1 to 5 on G-CSF, versus those who got 5 million on

1 | the G plus stem cell factor. So, there is little or no  
2 | data suggesting that, as you proposed, moving them from 2  
3 | to 5 would make a difference.

4 | DR. AUCHINCLOSS: I understand.

5 | DR. SIEGEL: These suggest that historically  
6 | speaking -- and the data are very solid and generated by --  
7 | that people who get 1 or 2 do worse than people who get 5.  
8 | That doesn't mean that moving them to 5 with any particular  
9 | agent or even with more leukaphereses would improve their  
10 | outcome.

11 | DR. AUCHINCLOSS: I don't know that my  
12 | assumption is correct, but I suspect it's true and  
13 | therefore I'm separating myself from the others and saying  
14 | this in my mind is a benefit not just in getting more  
15 | people to transplantation, I suspect it will have benefit  
16 | in more people on that far end of the tail having platelets  
17 | that get all the way up.

18 | DR. VOSE: But the data --

19 | DR. AUCHINCLOSS: But I don't know that.

20 | DR. VOSE: But the data doesn't support that.

21 | DR. AUCHINCLOSS: I understand, but I'm not  
22 | suggesting that we indicate the precise subset of patients.  
23 | All I would suggest is, as Virginia has indicated, that it  
24 | is reasonable to take this kind of thing into account, the  
25 | achievement of a target, not specifying the target -- for

1 | some people it's going to be 1 million; for some people  
2 | it's going to be 5 million -- in selected groups of  
3 | patients, again not necessarily identifying who the  
4 | selected patients are because that will come out in the  
5 | future studies.

6 | DR. SIEGEL: It's reasonable to presume that  
7 | the larger number of cells will translate into improved  
8 | outcomes --

9 | DR. AUCHINCLOSS: In some fashion.

10 | DR. SIEGEL: -- despite --

11 | DR. AUCHINCLOSS: But you're going to have to  
12 | find that out somewhere along the way. Somebody is going  
13 | to actually study that question.

14 | DR. SIEGEL: Right, but the data to date  
15 | suggest in all the trials that there were larger numbers of  
16 | cells and worse outcomes, but --

17 | DR. AUCHINCLOSS: I don't think that's fair.

18 | DR. VOSE: No, it's not worse outcomes.

19 | DR. SIEGEL: Well, in the 200-patient trial,  
20 | they got a larger number of cells.

21 | DR. AUCHINCLOSS: No, no. The only place --

22 | DR. SIEGEL: There was no improvement in  
23 | outcome.

24 | DR. AUCHINCLOSS: -- for your platelet  
25 | engraftment or failure of platelet engraftment in the 1 to

1 | 2 million CD34 --

2 | DR. SIEGEL: I don't mean worse outcomes in  
3 | terms of overall how patients did. I mean in the sense of  
4 | engraftment time, we've yet to see in any of these studies  
5 | improvements in either engraftment success or engraftment  
6 | time attributable to the larger number of cells.

7 | DR. AUCHINCLOSS: -- versus 14 or 10 versus 11.  
8 | We've all been talking about that group out there at 3  
9 | months that still has not engrafted their platelets.  
10 | That's the group that you're interested in. That should be  
11 | studied.

12 | DR. SIEGEL: Normally I would say that we want  
13 | to see studies and see --

14 | DR. VOSE: We can suggest follow-up studies to  
15 | try and look at those issues better.

16 | Dr. Sheridan?

17 | DR. SHERIDAN: Yes. Well, there is actual data  
18 | from the large randomized study in breast cancer that does,  
19 | in fact, suggest that the outcome is improved for low doses  
20 | of CD34 cells, moderate doses of CD34 cells, and high doses  
21 | of CD34 cells.

22 | DR. VOSE: But it's not statistically  
23 | significant. Right?

24 | DR. SHERIDAN: No, but that wasn't the question  
25 | posed. So, I think that the statement was made that

1 | there's no data that suggests that there's an improved  
2 | outcome. Well, there is.

3 | DR. VOSE: But not statistically significant.

4 | DR. SHERIDAN: Right, because that wasn't the  
5 | design of the study.

6 | DR. SIEGEL: Right, but you now advise not to  
7 | approve on the basis of what the studies were designed to  
8 | show, but on the basis of something else. That will  
9 | require both accepting a surrogate and accepting data that  
10 | are not statistically significant.

11 | DR. AUCHINCLOSS: One statistically significant  
12 | piece of data, in the lymphoma study, the 5 times 10 to the  
13 | 6th, which is again based on an assumption on my part that  
14 | 5 is better than 1. It's a surrogate endpoint, but there  
15 | is statistically significant data to go along with this  
16 | kind of indication.

17 | DR. BROUDY: I think we should vote.

18 | DR. VOSE: I think we should vote. Vote on  
19 | what is the question. Do we want to say that it's to a  
20 | target and not specify what the target is? Is that what  
21 | your proposal is? We want to try to approve it that it has  
22 | an appropriate risk/benefit ratio to try and increase the  
23 | number of patients that can apherese to a certain target  
24 | CD34 value and --

25 | DR. BROUDY: That permits them to undergo

1 transplant.

2 DR. VOSE: That permits them to undergo  
3 transplantation.

4 DR. BROUDY: Right, and it should say in  
5 conjunction with G-CSF.

6 DR. VOSE: Right.

7 DR. BROUDY: It should say in autologous  
8 transplants.

9 DR. VOSE: G-CSF in autologous transplants.

10 Are we all straight on that? Okay, everyone  
11 that thinks it has an appropriate risk/benefit ratio with  
12 that question to be approved, please raise your hand.

13 (A show of hands.)

14 DR. VOSE: It's unanimous.

15 DR. SIEGEL: Can you state what the question  
16 was?

17 (Laughter.)

18 DR. VOSE: I asked you if you were straight on  
19 that.

20 DR. SIEGEL: I'm sorry. At the time you were  
21 asking, I was looking the FDA review page 52 which shows  
22 that platelet engraftment, the indicator of concern to you,  
23 that in this high risk population, the median and the 95  
24 percent confidence intervals were identical on the two  
25 study arms. The range is such that on the G arm, the

1 longest time to engraftment was 34 days, whereas on the  
2 stem cell factor arm, 1 patient took -- the range was 9 to  
3 65. So, I don't know. That 1 patient can set a range. I  
4 don't know, but I was looking at whether we're going to  
5 find in that support of more rapid platelet engraftment or  
6 where. That aside, we'll have to look at that.

7 But what exactly was the vote?

8 DR. VOSE: The vote was it had appropriate  
9 risk/benefit ratio for approval to increase the -- to a  
10 target CD34 level that was adequate for engraftment with  
11 G-CSF and in an autologous transplant setting.

12 DR. SIEGEL: So, to reach a target that's  
13 adequate for engraftment.

14 DR. VOSE: Reach a target that is -- I'm sorry  
15 -- adequate for transplantation.

16 DR. SIEGEL: And is that constrained by a high  
17 risk patient population?

18 DR. BROUDY: Increased proportion of patients  
19 that achieve that. Then I think a paragraph should say  
20 something about -- as Dr. Leitman had brought up, that this  
21 would be most appropriate to be used in high risk patients.

22 DR. SIEGEL: I'm seeing heads going both ways.  
23 Maybe we should get some clarification as to whether the  
24 committee's recommendation is -- I heard Carole say you  
25 think it shouldn't be limited to a disease type, but ought

1 | to be limited to people at high risk to fail to mobilize.

2 |           DR. VOSE: But the problem is it's not totally  
3 | predictable who is at high risk to mobilize and who isn't  
4 | based on their information.

5 |           DR. KEEGAN: So, everybody who wants to undergo  
6 | autologous transplantation should have the opportunity to  
7 | be exposed to this drug with no qualifications. I mean,  
8 | that is what the committee is voting to do.

9 |           DR. VOSE: I understand.

10 |           DR. KEEGAN: Is that their intent?

11 |           DR. BERMAN: You can qualify it by saying that  
12 | the data support the use of it in people who have been  
13 | heavily treated.

14 |           DR. KEEGAN: We don't know that the data show  
15 | yet.

16 |           DR. BERMAN: Well, but you see it in the  
17 | lymphoma where patients by definition were chosen who were  
18 | heavily treated, and there the data are more clear.

19 |           DR. SIEGEL: Well now, 12 versus 7 and a wider  
20 | range of platelet engraftment.

21 |           We also understand -- perhaps you can correct  
22 | me if I'm wrong -- that there's a lymphoma trial going on I  
23 | think in Europe, is it, in which the interim analysis  
24 | suggested a trend in the other direction?

25 |           DR. MORSTYN: Yes. We did another interim

1 analysis and we mentioned that the trend had now reversed  
2 on CD34 number. And we have that slide, if they could put  
3 it up?

4 DR. SIEGEL: Those are the data you said we  
5 haven't seen yet.

6 DR. VOSE: So, that was on data that hasn't  
7 been submitted yet.

8 DR. SIEGEL: It's a study that hasn't been  
9 completed yet, but we have seen earlier that there was  
10 trend in the wrong direction in that population.

11 Okay, well, I know what you voted on.

12 DR. VOSE: We've given our advice. Use it as  
13 you may.

14 DR. SIEGEL: Well, we will definitely take a  
15 very serious look at the data in support of that approach.  
16 It's possible we may not be done seeking advice.

17 DR. MORSTYN: It would really help us if you  
18 could just state the question of what was voted on just for  
19 the --

20 (Laughter.)

21 DR. SIEGEL: Maybe you ought to make a  
22 statement and actually write down a statement and then  
23 retake that vote to make sure that we all know exactly what  
24 was voted on. I think that would be helpful.

25 DR. AUCHINCLOSS: In a certain sense, I think

1 | what we voted on was probably not quite the right question  
2 | because you sort of stipulated that you already agree that  
3 | this drug increases the number of CD34 positive cells in  
4 | general. Right? And what I think the committee is saying  
5 | to you is we think it's appropriate for you to take that  
6 | into account as a good thing in some patients for some  
7 | purposes. Is that a fair way to phrase that?

8 | (Laughter.)

9 | DR. SIEGEL: Another question I do need to have  
10 | answered is, since we do have other drugs under development  
11 | for this same indication, is whether we are in fact to  
12 | indicate to sponsors that if they show that their drug  
13 | increases CD34 cells, that's an indication. That's what  
14 | they have to show. We could have saved a lot of clinical  
15 | trials here if we had given that advice.

16 | DR. BROUDY: You have to show that it increases  
17 | CD34 cells but also that those cells are capable of prompt  
18 | and sustained engraftment, and both of those criteria were  
19 | well met by these series of studies. They were very  
20 | convincing.

21 | DR. SIEGEL: Right.

22 | DR. BROUDY: So, not just a number of CD34's.  
23 | They actually --

24 | DR. SIEGEL: Right, but we also know in these  
25 | studies that if patients got a third of the target, they

1 | would have engrafted as well. So, we know that drugs that  
2 | do increase --

3 | DR. BROUDY: What I'm saying is I think the  
4 | CD34 cells should have to perform in vivo. A number of  
5 | CD34 cells is not enough. They did show their CD34 cells  
6 | performed in vivo.

7 | DR. LEITMAN: This maybe sounds like it would  
8 | also recommend that sponsors perform studies powered to  
9 | detect a statistically significant increase in a minimal  
10 | number of cells available for transplant, as well as an  
11 | optimal number.

12 | DR. VOSE: Okay. Let's try this one more time.  
13 | We're going to vote that there is an appropriate  
14 | risk/benefit ratio for approvability of this drug to  
15 | increase --

16 | DR. BROUDY: How about in conjunction with  
17 | G-CSF?

18 | DR. VOSE: Wait, wait. I'm getting there.  
19 | (Laughter.)

20 | DR. VOSE: In the setting of autologous  
21 | transplants and with G-CSF, SCF has an appropriate  
22 | risk/benefit ratio and is approvable to increase the  
23 | proportion of patients able to hit a target CD34 count that  
24 | permits transplantation. How's that? Is that acceptable?

25 | DR. SIEGEL: What was the last few words?

1 DR. VOSE: That permits transplantation in the  
2 autologous setting. Is that acceptable to everyone?

3 DR. AUGUST: Read it once more.

4 DR. VOSE: In the setting of autologous  
5 transplantation and in conjunction with G-CSF, SCF has the  
6 ability to have an appropriate risk/benefit ratio for  
7 approval to increase the proportion of patients that are  
8 able to obtain a target CD34 count that permits  
9 transplantation.

10 DR. FOLLMANN: You know, I'd just like to say  
11 that we haven't really seen much data on that.

12 DR. SIEGEL: Yes. We certainly have the  
13 option, once we look at it, to bring it back here or to  
14 consider.

15 DR. FOLLMANN: That wasn't an endpoint that was  
16 identified in many, if any, of these studies.

17 DR. VOSE: I agree and we voted previously that  
18 they did not meet approvability based on their primary  
19 endpoints. This is taking our prerogative to vote on  
20 something different. They may or may not take this advice.

21 DR. SIEGEL: When you say reach a target that  
22 permits transplantation, you don't mean the target of 1  
23 million that they used to permit transplantation because  
24 there were very little data on differences in that. You're  
25 talking about the target of 5 million which is a target

1 | that --

2 |           DR. VOSE: I don't want to specify that in here  
3 | because it is so different at different places that I don't  
4 | think that's appropriate to specify a number.

5 |           DR. SIEGEL: Yes, but if you give 5 million and  
6 | many don't work as well, it doesn't matter. We know that  
7 | because you're still getting 1 million or 2 million that  
8 | work. But if you get 1 million --

9 |           DR. VOSE: But as an example, at my center the  
10 | CD34 assay is much different, and a 1.2 million or 1.5  
11 | million number is great. So, you cannot use a number.  
12 | That's the problem.

13 |           DR. MILLER: The other way we can explain it,  
14 | that we feel comfortable that this shows that an increase  
15 | in number of CD34 cells in phereses products. The clinical  
16 | significance of that is unknown and needs further  
17 | investigation. That's another way of stating it. We feel  
18 | there's an appropriate risk/benefit that -- if you feel  
19 | that you need more CD34's, that we feel that this drug can  
20 | be used. However, the clinical implications are still -- I  
21 | mean, that's another way of stating it.

22 |           MS. MEYERS: Because clearly it has to say that  
23 | the clinical significance has not been proven and maybe the  
24 | company should do the studies --

25 |           DR. SIEGEL: Unless you believe quite strongly

1 | that there is clinical significance to that, though, I  
2 | would ask not that you give advice that we approve that  
3 | with notification that clinical significance is unknown  
4 | because that flies in the face of the law which says that  
5 | drugs have to be effective and our policies which define  
6 | efficacy in terms of clinical benefit or validated  
7 | surrogates or in some cases surrogates reasonably likely to  
8 | predict benefit. But we can't simply say it does this  
9 | thing that may be of benefit. That is advice we can't  
10 | take. We have to draw some sort of presumption that  
11 | there's some benefit from it.

12 |           DR. MILLER: Well, we can tell you that we  
13 | think that increasing CD34 in leukapheresis products is of  
14 | clinical benefit and then you need to go back and get the  
15 | sponsor to present the data in that way to actually look  
16 | at, in all the studies, the magnitude of the increase in  
17 | CD34's compared to the G-CSF.

18 |           DR. SIEGEL: Oh, those data we've seen.  
19 | They're there.

20 |           DR. MILLER: Right, and so we're trying to say  
21 | that, given the risk/benefit, that is an adequate marker --

22 |           DR. VOSE: That they have shown that, that  
23 | that's an adequate marker, and given the risk/benefit  
24 | ratio, but that the primary endpoints, as originally talked  
25 | about and as the first question said, was not met.

1 DR. SIEGEL: And it's an adequate marker --

2 DR. VOSE: Yes.

3 DR. SIEGEL: -- surrogate for getting improved  
4 engraftability.

5 DR. MILLER: Right, or an improved stem cell  
6 product.

7 DR. VOSE: Do we need to revote on that  
8 question? Okay, everyone is okay on that?

9 DR. SIEGEL: Was that a unanimous vote or were  
10 there abstentions?

11 DR. VOSE: Abbey was out of the room.

12 MS. MEYERS: The patient would still have to  
13 get this as a drug, right? It wouldn't be used in the  
14 laboratory in a petri dish, right?

15 DR. VOSE: No. The patient would get it as a  
16 drug, and it's used in a petri dish too quite often.

17 Abbey, did you want to vote for that second  
18 question?

19 MS. MEYERS: I'm still worried about the  
20 safety, and I really would not vote -- I can't bring myself  
21 to vote for this drug getting on the market until the  
22 safety questions are --

23 DR. VOSE: Okay. So, you would have a no vote  
24 as far as the risk/benefit ratio on the second question  
25 that we asked.

1 MS. MEYERS: Right.

2 DR. VOSE: So, the vote was 10 to 1.

3 The last question concerning the side effects  
4 again in mast cell degranulation. A 4 percent incidence  
5 of, I guess, anaphylactoid type reactions was observed with  
6 a median time to development either 3 to 5.5 hours,  
7 depending on who we talk to, despite premedication. If  
8 approved, please discuss the period of time post injection  
9 that patients should be observed by health care workers for  
10 anaphylaxis or anaphylactoid reactions, and please discuss  
11 any additional precautions which should be recommended in  
12 the package insert.

13 Yes.

14 DR. FRIERI: In terms of mast cell  
15 degranulation, again I agree that you're calling it  
16 anaphylactoid, and the fact that steroids worked and only 1  
17 patient got epinephrine, again that's against anaphylaxis.  
18 So, the steroids did lower reactions. We know mast cells,  
19 when they degranulate, also release cytokines and some of  
20 those cytokines, like IL-5, can also bring in the  
21 eosinophils. Now, cetirizine was chosen as one of the  
22 newer antihistamines, H1 blocker, which in a skin chamber  
23 model decreases eosinophil influx. So, that choice of an  
24 anti-inflammatory H1 is useful for these reactions which  
25 seemed to prevent the progression.

1                   The question is the other additional  
2 precautions. If these were anaphylaxis and not "oid" -- of  
3 course, we agree it's o-i-d -- then you would need to put  
4 in the package insert patients on beta blockers because  
5 that can aggravate treatment of anaphylaxis, and other  
6 things. But in this case if we're talking about  
7 anaphylactoid, possibly patients that need IV die contrast  
8 for procedures that are not in their course of treatment  
9 where they're premedicated might be considered in there.  
10 If they're getting an IV contrast, they can release  
11 histamine and that can exacerbate their reactions.

12                   DR. VOSE: So, you're recommending that those  
13 patients be in the insert as not being able to receive this  
14 medication?

15                   DR. FRIERI: No. If they need a contrast  
16 procedure and they're not being premedicated at the time  
17 for their SCF, that they should be premedicated as if they  
18 were getting SCF.

19                   DR. VOSE: Okay.

20                   DR. FRIERI: Because that could release  
21 histamine.

22                   And then other things as far as -- I don't know  
23 if the beta blocker issue is important here because if  
24 there is a patient that has full-blown anaphylaxis, being  
25 on a beta blocker is a problem.

1 DR. VOSE: And how about the time issue? Would  
2 you like to comment on that?

3 DR. FRIERI: The time issue, as you have here  
4 at 5.5 hours, again if it's anaphylaxis, if it's a biphasic  
5 anaphylaxis, it could extend even more, farther than 5  
6 hours out. But in this case I believe earlier someone said  
7 1 hour observation. Is that right?

8 DR. VOSE: That was what was in the study. It  
9 was a 1-hour observation.

10 DR. FRIERI: 1 hour, but contact by phone by  
11 the nurse coordinator I think is reasonable just in case  
12 someone does have a late reaction, not a late phase, but a  
13 later reaction.

14 DR. VOSE: I'm not sure you can really put that  
15 in a label or not.

16 DR. SIEGEL: Well, we can write labels  
17 cautioning how it should be used, in what setting it should  
18 be used, and also their patient information inserts.

19 But let me get a clarification. Are you saying  
20 that this should not be used in patients on beta blockers,  
21 or you're saying since it's anaphylactoid reaction, you  
22 don't have a problem with using it?

23 DR. FRIERI: Well, we're back to the definition  
24 again. We're not talking about IgE mediated anaphylaxis,  
25 type I. We're talking about anaphylactoid. But how can we

1 know that there may not be down the road a couple of these  
2 more type I patients?

3 DR. SIEGEL: Well, let me ask you this.

4 DR. FRIERI: We don't know that.

5 DR. SIEGEL: Even if it is anaphylactoid  
6 reaction, or even if it's histamine mediated, would not  
7 beta blockers exacerbate the problem and exacerbate your  
8 ability to treat it? I see that the incidence went down a  
9 lot with premedication, and one of the premedications that  
10 was used was ephedrine which I believe stimulates the  
11 release of sympathomimetic substances, and the reason they  
12 do that is so you get beta agonists. So, if beta agonists  
13 are preventing the side effect, you might not want to give  
14 it to people on beta blockers.

15 DR. FRIERI: Yes. Well, the beta blocker issue  
16 is primarily for IgE mediated because you can't reverse it.  
17 If a person needs epinephrine and they're on a beta  
18 blocker, you can't reverse it. But in this case I don't  
19 think that's an issue.

20 But what you mentioned about the ephedrine, I  
21 think ephedrine was removed. I think it's not just H1 and  
22 H2 without ephedrine. Isn't that --

23 DR. VOSE: Yes, toward the later study the  
24 ephedrine was stopped. That's correct.

25 DR. FRIERI: Yes, so no longer ephedrine. It's

1 just H1 and H2. The choice of the H2 blocker is a good one  
2 because it does affect eosinophils.

3 DR. VOSE: Dr. Arm, did you have an additional  
4 comment?

5 DR. ARM: There are a couple of cautions. One  
6 is that one would obviously have to put in the label the  
7 caution that there may be later reactions that don't  
8 necessarily occur within the hour.

9 DR. VOSE: Certainly.

10 DR. ARM: I think one would caution against  
11 concurrent administration of other mast cell secretagogues  
12 which would not only include opiates but also, for example,  
13 vancomycin comes to mind.

14 DR. VOSE: Vancomycin?

15 DR. ARM: Yes. That certainly act as a mast  
16 cell secretagogue in some individuals and we don't know  
17 whether it would be synergistic.

18 DR. VOSE: I imagine there were probably some  
19 patients that were on vancomycin because they had  
20 catheters. I don't know if you guys want to comment on  
21 anything about that.

22 DR. MORSTYN: I think we have to go back and  
23 look at the data.

24 DR. VOSE: Okay.

25 DR. ARM: The only other thing I just wanted to

1 | mention, I'm not sure that the mechanism necessarily has a  
2 | lot to do with whether or not patients should be on beta  
3 | blockers because if a patient has a sufficient reaction to  
4 | drop their blood pressure and require epinephrine or to  
5 | have bronchospasm requiring the administration of beta 2  
6 | agonists, then you really want beta blockers on board. So,  
7 | I don't think the mechanism necessarily is important there.  
8 | So, I'd be a little more cautious about beta blockers.

9 | DR. VOSE: Cautious about beta blockers.

10 | DR. ARM: Yes.

11 | DR. VOSE: Got that, Jay?

12 | DR. SIEGEL: Yes.

13 | DR. MILLER: I guess the question would be  
14 | should we recommend that it be given by a qualified medical  
15 | professional in that they raise concerns about being given  
16 | subcutaneously and hitting the vein and going  
17 | intravenously. I guess that's an issue that we need to  
18 | sort of wrestle with, and I would like the sponsors and the  
19 | clinicians who took care of these patients to see whether  
20 | you felt that this could be given by the patients at home  
21 | or whether you would recommend it be given in the clinic.

22 | I think it would probably be recommended being  
23 | given in the clinic.

24 | MR. PARKER: As Dr. Steffen pointed out in the  
25 | phase I trials, patients were allowed to self-administer

1 | the drug. In the phase I/II and subsequent trials, we have  
2 | not allowed self-administration outside of medical  
3 | observation. In the lymphoma trial, which Dr. Stiff  
4 | mentioned, we did allow patients, who wanted to, to self-  
5 | administer under medical observation, and my understanding  
6 | is that some of the patients did go home on the weekends  
7 | and have a home health care nurse there while they were  
8 | having the drug administered.

9 |           Actually there's a slide up. In aplastic  
10 | anemia, we've treated over 40 patients with aplastic anemia  
11 | and had some interesting responses. Several of those  
12 | patients have been on the study for more than 2 years.  
13 | Over 1,500 injections of stem cell factor have been self-  
14 | administered by those patients at home, and aplastic anemia  
15 | patients do have mast cells both in the skin and the bone  
16 | marrow, so it's not that they don't have the effector  
17 | cells.

18 |           DR. MILLER: But that's after prolonged giving  
19 | or do you allow them to start at home?

20 |           MR. PARKER: We don't allow them to start at  
21 | home. It's after some period of time and obviously patient  
22 | education and demonstration of their ability to give an  
23 | appropriate self-injection as well.

24 |           DR. MILLER: Because these people will only be  
25 | given it for 5 to 9 days.

1 MR. PARKER: Right. it's a much shorter-term  
2 administration.

3 DR. VOSE: Since many of the reactions were  
4 much later, as long as the patients demonstrated their  
5 ability to give it without causing problems with  
6 intravenous injection, I think it would be adequate after  
7 the first dose.

8 DR. BROUDY: I guess I'd come down on the other  
9 side of that. Given the number of patients, even in the  
10 clinical trial, highly motivated patients who inadvertently  
11 gave themselves 50 micrograms or higher doses and a clear  
12 dose response, I guess I'd want to see it administered by a  
13 health care professional or else at least have the health  
14 care professional watch the patient self-administer. They  
15 can check the dose. Because that would be just disastrous  
16 to have a few patients anaphylax at home.

17 DR. MORSTYN: I'd just say that I think post-  
18 approval we plan to further fine tune the premed medication  
19 and study some of those issues.

20 DR. VOSE: Additional comments?

21 DR. SIEGEL: Those are all useful comments. I  
22 would like specific advice on the specific aspect of the  
23 question, although all of those comments would be quite  
24 useful, which is based on the incidence and nature of these  
25 toxicities that relate to anaphylaxis, or at least look

1 | like them, wheezing, stridor, hives, urticaria, and so  
2 | forth, and based on the incidence and the time course and  
3 | the outcomes and the fact we have, what, 15 I guess so far  
4 | serious, all reversible though, none fatal, some requiring  
5 | overnight hospitalization and I guess relatively gradual  
6 | onset, we're specifically asking about the time patients  
7 | should be observed. Should the labeling reflect concerns  
8 | that it isn't well enough known as to whether it's safe to  
9 | allow patients to go home while at high risk for this, or  
10 | should we simply suggest that it caution patients that this  
11 | might happen and to seek attention?

12 |           DR. GLASPY: You asked for the clinician  
13 | perspective. I think it doesn't make sense to require that  
14 | it be given under physician observation because the time  
15 | between the dose and when the symptoms have occurred has  
16 | varied and has been long enough that it wouldn't be  
17 | feasible to do that.

18 |           Secondly, we have found it to be safe self-  
19 | administered.

20 |           Thirdly, there are experiences out there with  
21 | other drugs that would be dangerous given intravenously and  
22 | are not dangerous given subcutaneously. Insulin comes to  
23 | mind. I think what that tells us is that it's very hard to  
24 | intravenously inject something with subcutaneous needle.  
25 | The one patient that was alluded to earlier -- it's not

1 clear at all. The reason people wondered whether it went  
2 intravenous was because the person had a side effect at a  
3 relatively low dose where the incidences of side effects  
4 are low and they had noticed blood in the syringe. But you  
5 all know from subcutaneous injections, that it's not easy  
6 to hit a vein.

7 For all those reasons, I think it's much more  
8 important that we focus on education for patients and  
9 doctors than on observation. It also doesn't happen on the  
10 first dose necessarily. You can't require that people be  
11 observed 24 hours a day for 7 days.

12 DR. SIEGEL: Well, whether you should require  
13 it depends less on the feasibility than on the safety  
14 issue.

15 DR. GLASPY: I agree. It's obviously --

16 DR. SIEGEL: And I'm not saying that it --

17 DR. GLASPY: It's not feasible. So, I'll  
18 emphasize what I said earlier, which is we have found it to  
19 be safe, and other subcutaneous medications that would be  
20 dangerous intravenously have been found to be safe.

21 DR. VOSE: It seems to me that the onset that  
22 they described is fairly gradual and I think that properly  
23 educated patients would be able to seek appropriate  
24 attention at the later time point. I would feel safe  
25 personally with the medical supervision of 1 hour. Is that

1 | what you're going to suggest?

2 |           DR. BROUDY: I think that's how they did it in  
3 | the majority of the clinical trials. I would think if a  
4 | trained nurse or whoever gives the objection observes for  
5 | an hour and the patient goes home and has got the education  
6 | card that the company proposed, I think that would be fine.

7 |           What I'm concerned about is the patient giving  
8 | themselves four times the dose at home, and that's why I  
9 | think I'd like to recommend initially at least the nurses  
10 | do it.

11 |           DR. VOSE: So, you recommend that each dose  
12 | needs to be given under nursing supervision, observation  
13 | for 1 hour.

14 |           Yes?

15 |           DR. FRIERI: I think in some cases it may be  
16 | good if the patient is alone or there's not another person  
17 | in the family if it's a solo person that there should be  
18 | some type of contact with either the nurse or the health  
19 | care provider and also a list of mast cell degranulating  
20 | agents like vanco, thiamine, opiates, a list. I don't know  
21 | if that's able to be put in there, but some people may not  
22 | realize that the thiamine in vitamins can degranulate mast  
23 | cells.

24 |           DR. VOSE: I'm sure that could be added to the  
25 | labeling.

1 Dr. Siegel, does that answer all your  
2 questions?

3 DR. SIEGEL: Yes. We may check back for help  
4 with the list.

5 DR. VOSE: Okay. We'll break for lunch then if  
6 there are no further questions, and we're going to restart  
7 at 2:45.

8 (Whereupon, at 2:04 p.m., the committee was  
9 recessed, to reconvene at 2:45 p.m., this same day.)

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

## AFTERNOON SESSION

(2:50 p.m.)

1  
2  
3 MS. DAPOLITO: Would the committee take their  
4 seats please so we can get started?

5 I'd like to welcome everyone to this  
6 afternoon's session. The committee was introduced this  
7 morning, but I would like to introduce the addition of Dr.  
8 Marian Michaels, Children's Hospital, Pittsburgh, and Dr.  
9 Dan Salomon, Scripps Institute. They'll be joining us for  
10 the xenotransplantation discussion today.

11 At this time we would like to open the floor  
12 for public comment. We have had no prior requests for  
13 public comment. At this time if there's anyone in the  
14 audience who would like to address the committee on this  
15 afternoon's issue, would you please raise your hand?

16 (No response.)

17 MS. DAPOLITO: Dr. Vose, I see no one. I turn  
18 it over to you.

19 DR. VOSE: We'll go ahead with topic number 2,  
20 Xenotransplantation Subcommittee report and Dr. Auchincloss  
21 will present that.

22 DR. AUCHINCLOSS: Did you want to make an  
23 introductory comment at all, either Jay or Amy, about the  
24 nature of this subcommittee?

25 DR. SIEGEL: Yes, I guess. You didn't

1 specifically prepare it.

2 DR. AUCHINCLOSS: I can do it if you want me  
3 to.

4 DR. SIEGEL: As a reminder to this committee,  
5 several of you were on this committee going back to -- was  
6 it 1995 when we initially had some discussions about  
7 xenotransplantation policy? A number of you alerted us to  
8 the fact that you did not consider yourselves  
9 xenotransplantation experts --

10 DR. VOSE: Like all of us?

11 (Laughter.)

12 DR. SIEGEL: -- and expressed some level of  
13 discomfort.

14 For those who are not aware of where we are on  
15 that question now obviously, as you recognized, this is a  
16 critical issue of importance to the agency, to the public  
17 health in general. What we have done in the interim is  
18 established a separate committee, the Xenotransplantation  
19 Advisory Committee, which exists as a subcommittee of this  
20 committee, which if you want an explanation as to why it's  
21 set up that way, you probably ought to ask Gail because I  
22 don't understand all the rules involving advisory  
23 committees.

24 But it is a committee peopled by two  
25 representatives from this committee, Dr. Auchincloss and

1 Abbey Meyers, and Dan Salomon, you're on that committee I  
2 think -- Dan will soon be joining this committee actually  
3 -- and a number of other experts in the field.

4 That committee has met last December, and as  
5 per procedure, the results of that committee will be at  
6 this time reported to this committee for its overview.

7 DR. AUCHINCLOSS: Gail asked me when I got down  
8 here if I had slides for this afternoon's presentation, and  
9 I do not. I didn't picture it quite in that vein. I  
10 pictured it more in the vein of presentation of laboratory  
11 reviews, et cetera.

12 Assuming that you have the document, the next-  
13 to-the-last tab, tab 4, of this book includes my report  
14 that I wrote up and basically what I was going to do is  
15 walk through that briefly with you.

16 As Jay has indicated, I think we think of this  
17 as, in a certain sense, a formality for the committee  
18 because the FDA wanted expertise and we're not it. That  
19 includes I think Abbey and myself. So, we're reporting to  
20 you only because we're your committee members who happen to  
21 be over there, but the only real expertise is sitting over  
22 there to my left where Marian Michaels can speak for all  
23 the virologists who were present at the committee meeting.

24 If you look on the second page, those in  
25 attendance, members of the committee and guests, just to

1 highlight some of the people such as Jonathan Allan, John  
2 Coffin, and Marty Hirsch, Marian Michaels, David Onions,  
3 and Robin Weiss, who are the real retrovirology who were  
4 present, those are the people the FDA wanted to hear from,  
5 frankly, not from us.

6           So, we'll tell you what they said and you can  
7 give us any feedback, if you like.

8           So, the issue that led to the convening of this  
9 subcommittee was that there were several reports that  
10 appeared in the literature in rapid succession indicating  
11 that replication-competent endogenous retroviruses exist in  
12 pig cells and that they could, in fact, in co-culture  
13 infect human cells. And on the basis of that finding, the  
14 FDA sent a letter in October of 1997 to all of the  
15 potential sponsors of clinical xenotransplant trials  
16 putting them on hold until this information could be  
17 further assessed.

18           The purpose of the subcommittee meeting in  
19 December was, in effect, to give the opportunity to the FDA  
20 to hear from some experts about how they should respond to  
21 this new information and, in particular, what assays should  
22 be required of sponsors and what should the FDA do with  
23 information that was gathered.

24           A special feature, as I point out on this page,  
25 of this question was that the focus of the subcommittee

1 | report was narrowly defined. It was the public health  
2 | issue associated with xenotransplantation. There are  
3 | obviously, from the point of view of the individual  
4 | recipient, many, many issues of safety of the tissue that  
5 | is going in and the procedure involved, but this was a  
6 | question really of public health safety, the public health  
7 | risks associated with the porcine endogenous retrovirus and  
8 | could it become a human pathogen or even potentially an  
9 | unknown, never previously identified human pathogen that  
10 | could present a risk to the population at large.

11 |                 Now, as we always do in these committee  
12 | meetings or subcommittee meetings, much of the meeting  
13 | actually involved presentation of data partly from the FDA  
14 | and partly from a number of the sponsors or potential  
15 | sponsors. We learned a lot about the so-called PERVs,  
16 | porcine endogenous retroviruses, that there appear to be at  
17 | least four of these type C retroviruses in pigs, and at  
18 | least two of them have shown the capacity to infect human  
19 | cells under a variety of in vitro conditions.

20 |                 I think it's a general summary of the wisdom of  
21 | our retrovirology experts that these viruses, while they  
22 | can get into human cells, do not look like they are highly  
23 | infectious agents and, in the estimation of the experts,  
24 | not very likely to be pathogenic via horizontal  
25 | transmission.

1           Some technical features about the recent  
2 introduction of these viruses into the pig genome raised  
3 the possibility that you could potentially breed these out,  
4 but I think that the information about the PERVs is at this  
5 point insufficient and certainly that would take many, many  
6 years to eliminate them from pigs entirely.

7           A lot of talk about the various assays that  
8 were in use.

9           And then quite a lot of information about  
10 patients who have in fact already received pig tissue. It  
11 turns out that there may be as many as 200 patients who in  
12 one way or another have received pig tissue from various  
13 forms of xenotransplantation, skin grafts, eyelid  
14 transplants, and a variety of others. So, a number of  
15 different companies have been following these patients  
16 trying to determine whether there was any evidence of  
17 infection in any of them in previously performed trials,  
18 and there was also roughly an equivalent number identified  
19 of non-human primates who have received porcine tissue.

20           My estimate, as I listened to the day's  
21 presentations, was that maybe as many as 20 percent of the  
22 recipients of pig tissue amongst the primates had been  
23 tested for evidence of PERV infection and at this point the  
24 conclusion was there was no evidence of infection in any of  
25 those recipients.

1           We then heard, in addition, information from  
2 various potential sponsors about their potential products,  
3 and at this point all of them reported that they had been  
4 unable to identify the virus in their particular tissue.  
5 Now, having said that, I think our experts basically were  
6 suggesting to us that the porcine endogenous retroviruses  
7 really are present in all pig tissues, and it's only a  
8 question of trying to develop the assays that would reveal  
9 them. So, it may be false comfort to say, well, the  
10 products that we currently know about or are considering  
11 don't seem to have the virus. That's probably not true.

12           Now, the subcommittee was asked for comment on  
13 basically three areas. One was what tissue assays should  
14 be in place prior to a sponsor's proceeding ahead with  
15 trials. Here the committee affirmed what perhaps was its  
16 most important statement to the FDA, which was that it was  
17 the unanimous feeling that we thought it was quite  
18 appropriate for the FDA to require companies to demonstrate  
19 that they have assays in place to test their tissues before  
20 lifting the clinical hold on trials. The sponsor would be  
21 required at least for in vitro co-culture of both human  
22 cells and a more sensitive indicator line along with their  
23 prospective tissue, and the suggestion was that there  
24 should be at least five passages that would be assayed.

25           What was less clear is what the FDA should do

1 with information should any of those assays some day turn  
2 out to be positive. As I say, they haven't yet, but the  
3 experts basically believe that sooner or later you're going  
4 to find that the porcine tissue has PERVs within it because  
5 the notion is that it's everywhere.

6           The recommendation was clearly that, well, if  
7 you find it, go ahead quantitate, sequence, and test for  
8 the tropism of the virus from that particular tissue. I  
9 think that the general sense was that I think we kind of  
10 hedged for the FDA. When you get that finding, what are  
11 you supposed to do? I think the first company that comes  
12 up with a positive assay for porcine endogenous retrovirus  
13 may find itself on hold, at least for a while, was the  
14 impression I got in our back and forth with the FDA, as  
15 they consider what to do.

16           Then there were recommendations for further  
17 tests that were not necessarily required for proceeding  
18 with clinical trials, but more in the area of research:  
19 other inducing agents in the co-culture in order to get  
20 expression of the porcine endogenous retroviruses, a  
21 suggestion for testing a high dose PERV infection in  
22 newborn animals to assess infectivity in primates and  
23 pathogenicity, and recommendations to work further on the  
24 porcine endogenous retroviral genetics.

25           The second question had to do with what kind of

1 patient monitoring should be in place or available prior to  
2 initiating clinical trials. Once again the committee  
3 reaffirmed the feeling that it was appropriate for the FDA  
4 to require companies to demonstrate that they had assays in  
5 place, to test new and previously treated patients before  
6 lifting the clinical hold on the trials. Then I've listed  
7 here some of the specifics: weekly samples for several  
8 months, every three to four months for several years,  
9 yearly samples thereafter. Should sickness develop that  
10 was unexplained, that would be an additional indication for  
11 monitoring. And it was interesting that the experts seemed  
12 to be reasonably clear that peripheral blood cells and  
13 plasma was an adequate site to be monitoring patients, that  
14 invasive biopsies, et cetera were probably not necessary,  
15 that yes, if you had tissue available either from biopsies  
16 performed for other reasons or from autopsies, that that  
17 too should be assayed.

18 Now, here I think the committee was clear on  
19 its recommendation that if a human recipient of porcine  
20 tissue turned out to have evidence for infection in the  
21 human cells by the porcine endogenous retrovirus, that  
22 would in fact be an indication, the committee felt, to stop  
23 clinical trials at that point pending further evaluation.  
24 Again, with the workup of the virus as it was identified at  
25 that time, it would certainly be the trigger to screen more

1 | intensively contacts of the recipient.

2 |           And there was then some discussion about what  
3 | should be done for that particular individual recipient.  
4 | Should he or she be treated? And the conclusion, as I  
5 | heard it, was no, don't treat at this point without  
6 | evidence of either efficacy of the agents for treatment or  
7 | evidence of pathogenicity because, once again, I think  
8 | underlying this conversation was the sense that if you  
9 | really do porcine-to-human transplantation long enough,  
10 | it's probably pretty likely that sooner or later you're  
11 | going to find a human being with porcine endogenous  
12 | retrovirus in the cells. That does not mean that it will  
13 | be pathogenic and that does not mean that it will be  
14 | transmissible. Those questions will then need to be asked  
15 | and addressed but one shouldn't presume disease on the  
16 | basis of that finding.

17 |           Again, research items that the patients who are  
18 | out there who have already received porcine tissue should  
19 | continue to be monitored but with not the sense from the  
20 | subcommittee to the FDA that all such patients needed to be  
21 | checked out prior to initiating clinical trials. Work  
22 | could continue side by side and with particular emphasis on  
23 | developing, which I believe would be said already has been  
24 | developed, an assay for detecting antibody. Is that fair  
25 | to say at this point, Amy?

1           Then there was some additional points that were  
2 touched on, many of them actually questions that were  
3 raised by the FDA for the subcommittee to address, a  
4 question of whether there was any preference for particular  
5 kinds of trials. Were there some that were safer from a  
6 public health point of view than others? I think the  
7 subcommittee's feeling was, yes, there are. There are  
8 those trials involving older recipients, for example, would  
9 probably put the public less at risk for reasons having to  
10 do both with longevity and sexual contacts, et cetera. And  
11 perhaps tissues that can be sampled well prior to  
12 transplantation might give rise to better trials.

13           The recommendation of the committee was that  
14 selection of patients does, in fact, warrant special  
15 consideration regarding their reliability for long-term  
16 follow-up.

17           It was pointed out and discussed that close  
18 contacts of a recipient of a xenotransplant in the future  
19 should be involved in the informed consent process and  
20 should be excluded from blood donation in the future.

21           Specifically we were asked whether there would  
22 be any situation in which we could imagine compassionate  
23 use of xenotransplantation for a patient basically because  
24 they were on the brink of death, and again I think the  
25 feeling was that because of the public health nature of the

1 risks involved, that compassionate use of  
2 xenotransplantation would not be appropriate essentially  
3 under any circumstances.

4 Now, that all makes it sound as if we are all  
5 in happy agreement and the day was over by about 9:30, but  
6 I don't want to suggest that to you. It was a very  
7 interesting day, but there was plenty of undercurrent and  
8 not just undercurrent, but explicit disagreement within the  
9 committee. So, this next page in your document tries to  
10 point out to you that we were not always consistent in what  
11 we were saying.

12 I think that there was a fairly substantial  
13 voice, particularly from the expert retrovirologists who  
14 said you really can reasonably assume that all pig cells  
15 have potentially infectious porcine endogenous retroviruses  
16 within them and therefore, in effect, the implication was  
17 there's no need to test the tissues prior to  
18 transplantation because if you don't see it, it just means  
19 your assay isn't good enough.

20 On the other hand, the actual recommendation to  
21 the FDA by the subcommittee was in fact to go ahead and  
22 test all pig tissues prior to any proposed procedure on the  
23 notion that some pig tissues are safer than others.

24 Secondly, a feeling expressed that it was  
25 neither practical nor reasonable to test every transplant

1 tissue or organ and therefore don't bother to test the  
2 individual tissues prior to transplantation. And then on  
3 the other hand from some of the experts, that it is not in  
4 fact reasonable to assume that one pig represents all pigs  
5 or all tissues are exactly the same even within a herd and,  
6 therefore, again that all tissues should be tested.

7 In the ethical areas, it's very difficult to be  
8 absolutely consistent. So, for example, the committee was  
9 very strong in its feeling that informed consent should  
10 involve a detailed, informed consent process, much more so  
11 than in "ordinary" clinical trials and that it should  
12 include the close contacts. Yet, having said that, the  
13 committee was explicit in stating that comatose patients  
14 should not be excluded from xenotransplantation, nor those  
15 whose close contacts refuse to participate. So, make sense  
16 out of that one. Of course, there's no easy way to make  
17 any sense out of all of these kinds of questions.

18 Then the last one, perhaps the most contentious  
19 of all or most difficult to come to grips with, on the one  
20 hand the feeling expressed that you should never transplant  
21 tissue with infectious porcine endogenous retroviruses into  
22 humans at this time because we don't have enough  
23 information to assess its safety. Then on the other hand,  
24 the statement as I've suggested to you already, that it's  
25 reasonable to assume that all pig tissue has potentially

1 infectious porcine endogenous retroviruses. I think the  
2 general consensus of the committee that in fact it was  
3 appropriate, with the safeguards that the FDA was putting  
4 in place, to proceed with xenotransplantation at this time  
5 cautiously with careful, careful monitoring as the FDA was  
6 mandating.

7 Now, it's hard to draw firm conclusions from a  
8 committee that covered as much territory and had as many  
9 different people in there. I'm summarizing what I took to  
10 be the consensus, but it's sort of a chairman's prerogative  
11 kind of conclusion. We didn't vote. There was no  
12 expression of unified endpoint on this.

13 I think that the general sense certainly that I  
14 emerged with from listening to the experts was that the  
15 public health risk involved in xenotransplantation really  
16 should be understood to be in the category of remote, the  
17 risk involved. Now, that did not apply when talking  
18 potentially about the use of non-human primates as donors,  
19 but the assessment of the risk was very, very low.

20 I think another point that emerged over the  
21 course of the day was that in point of fact you're never  
22 really going to know what that risk is or be able to  
23 evaluate the safety issues associated with  
24 xenotransplantation until you, in fact, do pig-to-human  
25 xenotransplantation, that there's no animal model that will

1 | accurately predict the outcome in the pig-to-human  
2 | situation.

3 |           There was a strong sentiment expressed many  
4 | times throughout the course of the day that  
5 | xenotransplantation has the potential of enormous benefits  
6 | to both individual people and to society as a whole on that  
7 | basis, and therefore this final conclusion that, yes, it  
8 | was appropriate for the FDA to approve further clinical  
9 | trials in xenotransplantation with all of the kinds of  
10 | safeguards that they were putting in place so that  
11 | detection of any infectious agent both in tissue and in the  
12 | recipients could take place as quickly as possible and we  
13 | would then be able to determine what to do with the  
14 | information if in fact that event comes about.

15 |           So, let me stop there and maybe we can have Jay  
16 | and Amy and Phil give us a little of their sense of did I  
17 | capture this correctly. And Abbey and Marian Michaels and  
18 | Dan were there also. So, all of you can chime in.

19 |           DR. SIEGEL: I think that was an excellent  
20 | summary, and I think it might help this committee to know  
21 | that most of our issues -- and most of our committees face  
22 | very complicated issues with mixed opinions and sometimes  
23 | conflicting advice. But I think that was an excellent  
24 | summary of the proceedings.

25 |           Abbey, you were there and probably ought also

1 | to speak because I know you expressed some perspectives  
2 | there that may not have been emphasized.

3 |           MS. MEYERS: You know, the funny thing was I  
4 | came out of the room with the conclusion that everybody  
5 | agreed that these experiments should not go forward until  
6 | appropriate assays were developed and in place.

7 |           DR. AUCHINCLOSS: That I think was clear.

8 |           MS. MEYERS: So the tissue should be tested and  
9 | there would be a testing of the human beings to find out if  
10 | they had antibodies.

11 |           Then I opened up the newspaper about two weeks  
12 | later and it said, FDA approves xenotransplantation and  
13 | experiments are underway. So, you tell me what happened.

14 |           (Laughter.)

15 |           DR. PATTERSON: That's a correct observation,  
16 | Ms. Meyers, but the reason for it is that during the months  
17 | preceding the advisory subcommittee meeting, several  
18 | sponsors were actively engaged in designing assays based on  
19 | the viral sequence that had been published earlier for the  
20 | porcine endogenous retrovirus and developing co-cultivation  
21 | assays that could assess whether these viruses, using the  
22 | new techniques available today, were indeed capable of  
23 | infecting human cells. And they were also busy developing  
24 | the antibodies that the committee discussed. So, what you  
25 | were seeing was the application of the assays that had been

1 | in development since March of that year.

2 |           What we did in December was to take to advisory  
3 | committee our remaining questions and qualms about, okay,  
4 | we know that these assays are being developed. What do we  
5 | do with the data when it comes in? Because as the experts  
6 | at the table said, given enough time, in a sense enough  
7 | assay, they expected that virtually all porcine xenografts  
8 | would test positive for this virus which leaves you with  
9 | the question, should the graft be used.

10 |           So, what we had in December, by the time we  
11 | went to advisory committee meeting, were a number of  
12 | sponsors who actually had been developing the assays, had  
13 | been testing patients, and had been developing antibody  
14 | assays.

15 |           MS. MEYERS: So, a few months later you agreed  
16 | to lift the hold?

17 |           DR. PATTERSON: The hold was lifted on a case-  
18 | by-case basis based on what assays each sponsor had  
19 | developed and based on the data they had obtained in  
20 | testing their xenograft products and also testing the  
21 | patients, if they had patients, already treated on that  
22 | protocol. We felt it was, although the committee report  
23 | said that you may or may not test the product, it may be of  
24 | questionable value because most products will test positive  
25 | inevitably. The agency has taken the position that that

1 information on what variant of the virus is present in a  
2 given porcine xenograft is actually quite valuable because  
3 that gives you the information to accurately screen your  
4 patients for that particular variant of PERV.

5 MS. MEYERS: And the tissue.

6 DR. PATTERSON: And the tissue, right, exactly.

7 MS. MEYERS: Have you done that?

8 DR. PATTERSON: Yes.

9 MS. MEYERS: What are the results in the last  
10 few months?

11 DR. PATTERSON: I think what we're going to do  
12 is have sponsors come forward again to the subcommittee and  
13 present those results, but in sum, the sponsors who have  
14 been allowed to come off hold have been testing their  
15 product. Those have come out negative and they have --  
16 with appropriately sensitive and specific assays.

17 MS. MEYERS: So, you found that there was no  
18 PERV in their products?

19 DR. PATTERSON: Right. There's PERV if you  
20 amplify the pig's genome. The virus sequence is present in  
21 the pig chromosome. What we're testing for in the product  
22 is whether that virus is able to infect human cells in an  
23 in vitro setting using a co-cultivation assay. Those have  
24 been negative with appropriate controls so far.

25 Likewise, the patients who have been screened

1 | so far with the state-of-the-art assays that are available  
2 | to date have been negative. We are asking sponsors to  
3 | continue screening their product and screening patients  
4 | because we expect that the assays will evolve.

5 | MS. MEYERS: When you say negative, you haven't  
6 | found any antibodies to the PERV in the patients.

7 | DR. PATTERSON: We haven't so far. We haven't  
8 | found any patients with evidence of PERV infection. That's  
9 | correct.

10 | DR. BERMAN: What are the products that the  
11 | companies have been looking at?

12 | MS. MEYERS: Well, one is a liver machine,  
13 | isn't it?

14 | DR. PATTERSON: Right. One is a liver assist  
15 | device which has isolated porcine hepatocytes in a  
16 | cartridge and it's used for ex vivo --

17 | DR. BERMAN: Is that extracorporeal or is  
18 | that --

19 | DR. PATTERSON: It's extracorporeal.

20 | Then other products include porcine neurografts  
21 | that are implanted into the patient. So, you have grafts  
22 | that are both in direct contact with patients and also  
23 | grafts which have a membrane, a semi-permeable membrane,  
24 | separating them from direct contact with patients.

25 | DR. BERMAN: Are we talking about numbers of 10

1 | or 20 patients or larger numbers? 5 patients?

2 | DR. PATTERSON: In aggregate we are talking  
3 | close to 80 patients right now that have been screened.

4 | DR. SIEGEL: It should be clear that number  
5 | doesn't represent the number subsequent to the hold.  
6 | Virtually all of those patients had been treated when PERV  
7 | was first discovered.

8 | Just to clarify, we did in fact follow, it's  
9 | hard to say exactly, the advice of the committee but the  
10 | consensus as described by Dr. Auchincloss and by Ms.  
11 | Meyers. The studies all remained on hold until such time  
12 | as they had provided adequate evidence of testing of  
13 | patient and tissues. It's not the case, as may have been  
14 | implied in the story you read, that two weeks later  
15 | everybody came off hold. The first sponsor who had, in the  
16 | period from March when the virus was discovered through  
17 | December, done a great deal of work and came off hold then.  
18 | Some still remain on hold. Is that not the case? So, it  
19 | has been a continuing process, but we're ensuring that they  
20 | have the adequate testing. I think the numbers of patients  
21 | that have been treated since that time probably you could  
22 | count on the fingers of your hand or something like that.

23 | MS. MEYERS: So, the 80 were before the hold  
24 | went on.

25 | DR. SIEGEL: That's right.

1 DR. NOGUCHI: We even went to the extent that  
2 some of the companies have different INDs and each specific  
3 IND, each different application, they had to pass all the  
4 requirements that we were talking about. That included the  
5 development of the assay, screening of the patients.  
6 Informed consent is something we didn't discuss too much  
7 here, but that actually was a very extensive process that  
8 Dr. Patterson oversaw personally. That part often took in  
9 itself up to six months to accomplish. So, even companies  
10 coming off hold didn't mean that -- it was each individual  
11 project, case by case.

12 MS. MEYERS: There was also something we  
13 discussed at the meeting, a mandatory patient registry for  
14 all of these patients so that if the virus is found, we  
15 could go back and contact all of these people. Who is  
16 going to be responsible? Is somebody going to do it?

17 DR. PATTERSON: Yes. There is indeed not only  
18 a plan or a concept, but actual implementation of a  
19 national xenotransplantation registry or database. It's a  
20 computerized database. FDA at present is the lead agency  
21 on that. It's a joint effort between FDA, CDC, and NIH,  
22 and it will prospectively track all xenotransplant  
23 recipients for their lifetime for adverse events that may  
24 represent an infectious disease outcome from a  
25 xenotransplant. It will also track health events in the

1 animal facilities that are providing grafts to give an  
2 early signal if there's a problem in the animal facility  
3 even before it appears in the patients. So, it's a double-  
4 pronged approach. But you are exactly right.

5 Right now we have a pilot program. We're  
6 working with three transplant programs, three sponsors who  
7 have multiple INDs to test the pilot. That's going on  
8 right now. The ultimate plan is that every xenotransplant  
9 program in the U.S. will participate in this.

10 MS. MEYERS: So, you're getting some of these  
11 patients who may have had a transplant a year or two ago.

12 DR. PATTERSON: Right.

13 MS. MEYERS: You're going back.

14 Are there any complaints about privacy from any  
15 of these people?

16 DR. PATTERSON: It will have to be part of the  
17 patient informed consent, and that is being done. We are  
18 addressing patient confidentiality. Data would not be  
19 disclosed to the public by personal identifier or names.  
20 We do intend the information from the registry or  
21 information derived from the registry will be publicly  
22 discussed so that the public will be aware of what are in  
23 aggregate the adverse events or if there are clusters of  
24 infectious disease outcomes, that that can be discussed and  
25 appropriately dealt with.

1 MS. MEYERS: Have the sponsors been asked for  
2 all future subjects who go through this type of experiment,  
3 that the informed consent document should say, in the event  
4 of your death, we will ask your family for an autopsy,  
5 provision for an autopsy?

6 DR. PATTERSON: Yes. As I think you may  
7 remember from the days of gene therapy, that's sometimes  
8 often difficult to get. Actually the process that we're  
9 advocating that sponsors use is to engage the patient in  
10 that discussion with their families and the investigator  
11 early on so that the family is cognizant of the patient's  
12 wishes and not confronted with that request for consent for  
13 autopsy at a time of grief and mourning, but rather they  
14 know a priori that this is a condition for signing up for  
15 the protocol and this is the patient's wish.

16 DR. VOSE: In the early days of the stem cell  
17 transplantation, there was something similar that was put  
18 into the informed consent. So, I think there's a precedent  
19 for that.

20 DR. PATTERSON: Right.

21 MS. MEYERS: It has been precedent in gene  
22 therapy, but a lot of the investigators just don't put the  
23 sentence in the informed consent.

24 DR. VOSE: It sounds like they have it covered.

25 Dr. Salomon?

1 DR. SALOMON: I had just a couple comments. I  
2 think you also did an excellent job, but just to make a  
3 couple points.

4 As you said, we don't agree on everything. One  
5 point was -- I don't want to get into an argument about  
6 what's an expert. There have been many different  
7 definitions of expertise given.

8 But I think the way you gave it initially  
9 implied that the major current issue in xenotransplantation  
10 is this infectious issue, and I would like to, just for the  
11 sense of perspective, take a little issue with that and say  
12 that it is an extremely important issue, but there are  
13 other issues and I think we've already begun touching on  
14 them: patient selection, the influence of  
15 immunosuppression, how these patients are going to be  
16 followed, how information is going to move from experts in  
17 infectious disease to experts in transplantation. So, I'd  
18 like to just leave the group with a slight dissent, that  
19 there are a lot of different experts that are going to need  
20 to come to the table.

21 Certainly I think the expertise in stem cell  
22 and bone marrow transplantation that sits around the BRMAC  
23 is actually -- you're not as far off of this area as you  
24 think because as we begin to think about trafficking of  
25 infected cells, many of these endogenous retroviruses --

1 such as feline leukemia virus, for example, is an exogenous  
2 virus in the same family as the porcine endogenous  
3 retrovirus -- actually track back to the bone marrow, and  
4 the bone marrow is a rich reservoir for them. So, I don't  
5 think you're going to find this -- we're going to be on  
6 your home territory soon.

7 A couple other quick comments here. Pig to  
8 primate. Yes, there have been a whole lot of pig to  
9 primate studies, but one of the things to emphasize here --  
10 and it gets to a final point about clinical trials -- is  
11 the current data suggests that it's not a good model  
12 because transmission of porcine endogenous retrovirus to  
13 primate tissues has not occurred, whereas the same setup  
14 has allowed transmission to readily occur to human cell  
15 lines. So, even though at one time the committee was very  
16 happy about this great abundance of pig-to-primate  
17 transplant material that we could settle these issues in,  
18 that blew away in the wind when that came to our attention.

19 So, I think that one of the issues that Dr.  
20 Auchincloss made and I really strongly support is that some  
21 of the questions of xenotransplantation are not going to be  
22 answerable except in well-designed clinical trials. Abbey,  
23 that's an issue that also relates back to I think the  
24 willingness of the FDA under very controlled circumstances  
25 to let some of this go forward. I think many of us agree

1 with that.

2 MS. MEYERS: Well, one of the issues from my  
3 perspective is that the trials going forward go forward in  
4 the commercial sector and all the information is going to  
5 be a trade secret and the public won't have access to it.

6 DR. SALOMON: Right.

7 MS. MEYERS: And that's where I have a problem.

8 DR. SALOMON: I think the important thing to  
9 emphasize -- and I think you alluded to it, but to say it  
10 specifically -- is these studies are all under IND. So, I  
11 think that the point here is that they're subject to very  
12 well-developed, tried and true, tested means of keeping  
13 track of risks within clinical trials, even though they are  
14 occurring in the private sector. I think the evolution of  
15 the Xenotransplantation Advisory Committee at a more  
16 national level -- I think, Amy, Phil, you'll have to  
17 address those developments. I mean, that's an issue. I  
18 don't know. The IND issue I think is very comforting,  
19 though.

20 DR. NOGUCHI: In addition to the IND mechanism,  
21 we did say in January at our Public Health Service workshop  
22 that in fact one of the goals and one of the fast track  
23 items we have will be regulations that will state that for  
24 xenotransplantation and for gene therapy, the information  
25 that has been available, which so far has all been publicly

1 available except for certain proprietary manufacturing  
2 secrets, will continue to be available and the agency is  
3 committed to that.

4 MS. MEYERS: So, if there is an accident and a  
5 virus is infectious and three people get sick, the public  
6 will know. Is that correct?

7 DR. NOGUCHI: Everyone will know. That's  
8 correct. We are taking the position that in these areas  
9 adverse events are not proprietary by any means.

10 DR. SALOMON: I wanted to just finish my  
11 comments, though, by bringing up the point there is still a  
12 significant need for further research. I think the issues  
13 that you bring up highlight those. The idea is do all  
14 tissues have equal risk, which is what Dr. Auchincloss  
15 mentioned, and I don't believe all tissues will have equal  
16 risk. I think that transcriptional activation of  
17 infectious virus from the genome is not going to occur with  
18 equal propensity in equal tissues, and I think that's one  
19 issue.

20 The second issue is if you take, for example, a  
21 sponsor who wants to do a pig hepatocyte extracorporeal  
22 circulation and I take normal pig hepatocytes, clean,  
23 wonderful -- I just isolated them -- co-culture them in  
24 fresh media with a little bovine fetal calf serum for 7  
25 days and tell you that, aha, there was no transmission to,

1 | what, U293 embryonic kidney cell or something like that, so  
2 | therefore I can go ahead with my study, my response to you  
3 | is I'm not sure about that. In other words,  
4 | transplantation, activation of cells, cytokine release,  
5 | apoptosis, necrosis, stress, all the different things that  
6 | that implies also implies significant changes in cellular  
7 | transcriptional events that all could affect the  
8 | propagation of the virus.

9 |           There's one last thing that I wanted to end on  
10 | is one unsettled issue here -- and I am very frustrated  
11 | with it -- is a lack of definition about whether we're  
12 | dealing with non-human primate donors for  
13 | xenotransplantation or pig donors as xenotransplantation  
14 | donors. You alluded to them, but I'm very frustrated that  
15 | in the guidelines and in the official discussions of all  
16 | these groups we have not yet had the guts to deal with the  
17 | fact that in my opinion non-human primates should not at  
18 | this point be considered for these trials, period, because  
19 | of their incredibly higher infectious risk potential.

20 |           DR. MICHAELS: You made a number of points  
21 | which I do agree with except for perhaps that last one.  
22 | While I think that I really feel that the PHS comments that  
23 | came out in the last PHS meeting in January actually were  
24 | really quite reasonable in terms of rather than putting a  
25 | definition to which species could and could not be used

1 | because you don't know tomorrow which animal might be  
2 | brought up as a potential source animal, that it was more  
3 | important to make sure that the structure was present for  
4 | what kinds of testing needed to be done in order to proceed  
5 | with any animal source. And I still hold by that.

6 | DR. AUCHINCLOSS: I was just about to say  
7 | before we wrap this up, maybe Amy wants to offer perhaps a  
8 | few comments on the national committee, what's going on  
9 | internationally, and what's going on with the revised  
10 | guidelines.

11 | DR. VOSE: Quickly.

12 | (Laughter.)

13 | DR. PATTERSON: On the first topic, as was  
14 | presented at the January Public Health Service workshop on  
15 | xenotransplantation, we discussed the proposal that the  
16 | Department of Health and Human Services has put forward to  
17 | establish the National Advisory Committee on  
18 | Xenotransplantation, and those plans are becoming a  
19 | reality. There's a commitment to establish a national  
20 | committee. We're in the process of writing a charter and  
21 | discussing how indeed that might be implemented to serve as  
22 | a resource to the public so that they can hear in a public  
23 | forum about the adverse events and other types of outcomes  
24 | from these trials, serve as a resource to each of the  
25 | agencies that is charged with grappling with the public

1 health issues, serve as a resource to FDA making the  
2 regulatory decision, at what point does this research go  
3 from bench to bedside, to CDC as they address some of the  
4 epidemiologic and infectious disease concerns, and to NIH  
5 in terms of funding the research that can address in a very  
6 fundamental way some of the questions that have been raised  
7 here today. So, there will be a national advisory  
8 committee. Stay tuned on that one.

9 In terms of the draft guidelines, it has been  
10 revised by the agency. It's entering now legal review at  
11 each of the agencies and upper management review for  
12 clearance. I'm probably being optimistic but also  
13 realistic when I say end of 1998 for the final guidelines.

14 DR. AUCHINCLOSS: International efforts.

15 DR. PATTERSON: International efforts.

16 DR. AUCHINCLOSS: You are talking to other to  
17 countries.

18 DR. PATTERSON: Right. Since viruses do not  
19 carry passports, or indeed no microbes carry a passport, we  
20 think it's very important that our efforts here and the  
21 standards established in the U.S. be discussed and vetted  
22 with the standards being set forth in other countries.

23 Canada has prepared draft guidelines that  
24 actually mirror ours and are due out any time now.

25 The World Health Organization has issued their

1 final guidelines on the ethics in infectious disease issues  
2 which again closely mirror ours but also stress the  
3 importance of informed consent, autopsy, the recognition  
4 that individual rights of being able to withdraw from a  
5 trial may be overcome if there's a need for quarantine.  
6 So, this has been addressed.

7 The UK has established an interim regulatory  
8 authority to entertain protocols much in the way that FDA  
9 does here.

10 So, there's quite a bit of activity and we're  
11 doing our best to join forces and work out a system that is  
12 reasonable.

13 DR. AUCHINCLOSS: Thank you.

14 DR. VOSE: Thank you. We need to vote.

15 Did you have something to say, Jay?

16 DR. SIEGEL: Yes, I want to make a quick plug I  
17 guess.

18 Dr. Salomon pointed out the fact that not all  
19 tissues are the same. There are different activating  
20 signals. I just want to use that as an opportunity to note  
21 that, as I think was apparent to all who were there in  
22 December, but perhaps not to the remainder of the BRMAC,  
23 which also oversees our research work, that some of the  
24 seminal findings, for example, regarding the fact that  
25 lymphocyte activating signals can induce production of this

1 virus, of infectious virus, come from Center for Biologics  
2 labs of Dr. Carlin Wilson and co-worker who is, I am proud  
3 to say, in my office and in the division that Phil and Amy  
4 are in and that those laboratories have additionally made  
5 important strides in looking at areas ranging from PCR  
6 testing to co-cultivation testing to ensure that not only  
7 that the tests that are used are state-of-the-art, but that  
8 the state of the art moves along as rapidly as possible to  
9 the best possible testing. So, we both recognize those  
10 concerns and are addressing them not just from a pure  
11 review and regulatory perspective, but from a research  
12 perspective as well.

13 DR. VOSE: We need to vote on the report.  
14 Everyone who feels that we should vote on the report  
15 without modifications, please raise your hand.

16 (A show of hands.)

17 DR. VOSE: Unanimous.

18 It's time to take a break. We're not going to  
19 do that. We're going to move immediately on to the next  
20 topic. Next is topic 3, update on research programs in the  
21 Laboratory of Immunology. First Dr. Amy Rosenberg will  
22 talk about an update on the Laboratory of Immunology.

23 DR. ROSENBERG: I'd like to take this  
24 opportunity to thank very much all who were involved in our  
25 site visit and in evaluating our research programs,

1 particularly Dr. Berman, the chair.

2           In the interest of time, I'm going to skip over  
3 some slides. To summarize the products that are regulated  
4 by the Laboratory of Immunology, this is in the Division of  
5 Hematologic Products. We evaluate products that range from  
6 products of known efficacy for major killers, such as the  
7 thrombolytic and anti-thrombotic agents, to highly  
8 experimental agents that are being used now for treatment  
9 of immunologic disorders that have been notoriously  
10 refractory to therapy. So, we have agents for induction of  
11 immunologic tolerance, as you see, hematopoietic growth  
12 factors and inhibitors of stem cells, and of course, a  
13 major portion of our regulatory aegis is our cell  
14 separation devices for hematopoietic stem cell  
15 transplantation which you guys have been inundated with.

16           Our staff takes a very active role in  
17 participating in policy issues regarding tissue regulation,  
18 pediatric labeling, gender issues in clinical trials, and  
19 safety testing for immunologic therapies.

20           It's rather costly and slow to try and import  
21 expertise as new issues arise. It certainly makes more  
22 sense for centers to have expertise that can evaluate novel  
23 therapeutic agents, and as such we feel our laboratory  
24 certainly has the capacity to evaluate exciting novel  
25 therapies such as the anti-angiogenic factors, transgenic

1 animals which will be used as sources for biotech products,  
2 treatment of autoimmune disease in populations that have  
3 been excluded from treatment because of childbearing  
4 potential, effects of concurrent therapies on tolerance  
5 inductions, and on models of autoimmune disease and  
6 xenotransplantation. In addition, antioxidants as  
7 therapeutic agents we believe we have the capacity to  
8 evaluate.

9 In terms of our operating budgets, we've had a  
10 major cut in our operating budgets which have forced people  
11 to try and get grant money elsewhere, and some of us have  
12 been very successful at that.

13 Just to give you an update, since the site  
14 visit, which was in early May, the most pertinent fact is  
15 that Dr. Vacchio is leaving CBER and this is a critical  
16 loss for us for a number of reasons. Dr. Vacchio had a lot  
17 of expertise in evaluation of immunologic products and  
18 particularly had an interest in autoimmune diseases. So,  
19 that is a severe loss for us.

20 In addition, all of the regulatory burden that  
21 she was carrying is now put to others. Increasing  
22 workloads with a shortage of resources to handle both  
23 laboratory and regulatory load are not good for morale. I  
24 fear that even greater losses in the center will cause a  
25 further downward spiral in our ability to perform excellent

1 science as well as excellent regulation.

2 Just in terms of the more trivial updates, some  
3 of us who have had manuscripts submitted at the time of the  
4 site visit have had those accepted.

5 To point out what happens with regulatory loads  
6 of people leaving, since Dr. Vacchio is leaving, for  
7 instance, Dr. Shores is receiving 10 new INDs from Dr.  
8 Vacchio. I've received five new ones, and others in our  
9 division have also received new INDs to evaluate. So, the  
10 regulatory workload is increasing dramatically.

11 I'm going to leave it at that and turn it over  
12 to Dr. Epstein.

13 DR. VOSE: Thank you.

14 Next we will have a report of the Laboratory of  
15 Molecular Immunology from Suzanne Epstein.

16 DR. EPSTEIN: I'm going to use my opportunity  
17 slightly differently.

18 The work I presented to the May 1st site visit  
19 focused on mechanisms of protective immunity to influenza  
20 virus infection. We study responses to both viral and  
21 plasmid vectors. So, the work is relevant to two different  
22 areas of CBER responsibility, both protective responses  
23 that are induced by vaccines and then in gene therapy,  
24 immune responses that are induced by either viral or  
25 plasmid vectors and these can be inadvertent and can

1 | interfere with therapy, or in the case of some cancer  
2 | therapies, they can in fact be helpful. But the responses  
3 | we're studying pertain to both these kinds of products.

4 |           Now, in the May site visit, I discussed three  
5 | overall project areas. First of all, broad cross  
6 | protection against influenza strains in mice that is  
7 | challenged with a strain differing from the vaccinating  
8 | strain. Then I discussed DNA vaccination against  
9 | influenza, including an analysis of the mechanisms  
10 | responsible for protection during challenge. And thirdly,  
11 | studies in immunoglobulin knock-out mice testing potential  
12 | for protection by T cells acting alone.

13 |           And to explain this a bit more, this third  
14 | project tests potential for T cells acting alone because  
15 | vaccines have been proposed that would require T cell  
16 | immunity to provide effective protection, but without  
17 | evidence that it does. The issue calls for reexamination  
18 | for new approaches because past views and assumptions do  
19 | not satisfactorily account for all the recent data. A  
20 | doctor's transfer of T cells asks a somewhat different  
21 | question because cell trafficking may not be physiological  
22 | and the results do not always agree with results for active  
23 | T cell immunizations.

24 |           So, using a somewhat different experimental  
25 | system than the labs of Doherty, Braciale, and Gerhard, we

1 | have aimed to achieve several things. We want to isolate  
2 | the role of active T cell immunity, first of all, in  
3 | protection by viral vaccination; secondly, in  
4 | immunopathology; and thirdly, in protection by DNA  
5 | vaccines. So far in the work that was presented to the  
6 | site visit, we've shown protection against homologous  
7 | virus. An example of future plans mentioned in the  
8 | briefing package is a study of H1/H3 cross protection in  
9 | the antibody knock-out mice? Is immune protection against  
10 | flu of a different subtype than the immunizing strain  
11 | induced in the absence of all antibody? And is this the  
12 | case for the viral immunization? Is this the case for DNA  
13 | immunization? That's currently unknown.

14 |           Another topic that led to a lot of discussion  
15 | at the May 1st site visit was the possibility that NK cells  
16 | play some role in what we're terming cross protection.  
17 | This is in fact ruled out by some data in the literature  
18 | which there was not time to discuss on May 1st. This is  
19 | work from Walter Gerhard's lab. And here's cross  
20 | protection. If you give a flu A virus of one subtype  
21 | challenged with a different subtype, there's protection.  
22 | Flu B is too distantly related. So, there is no cross  
23 | protection.

24 |           What Gerhard's lab did was an immunization with  
25 | a flu A virus, then a mixed challenge with another subtype,

1 plus flu B, the distantly related virus. The outcome is  
2 that in challenge only the flu A subtype virus is  
3 controlled; flu B replicates uncontrolled. The conclusion  
4 was that even locally in the same lung, cross protective  
5 immunity is mediated by antigen-specific effectors. I  
6 think NK cells and cytokines can't explain this result, and  
7 that's why our studies have focused on immunoglobulins and  
8 T cells. I spent a lot of time May 1st discussing  
9 subpopulations of T cells.

10 Then to give a brief progress update since the  
11 May 1st site visit, we have further analyzed the effects of  
12 anti-CD4 treatment in our mice, looking at phenotypic and  
13 functional depletion. In collaboration with Howard  
14 Mostowski, we've done two color flow cytometry using stains  
15 for CD4 and also CD3, and what we found is that any  
16 residual CD4 cells do not have a T cell receptor. There  
17 were no doubly positive cells detected. So, our depletion  
18 does remove all specific T cells of the CD4 type.

19 Secondly, functional depletion. If we CD4  
20 deplete and then give virus, there is no help for an IgG  
21 antibody response. The response in control mice is in the  
22 thousands. There is no response at all in the CD4 depleted  
23 mice.

24 So, this information about both phenotypic and  
25 functional depletion by anti-CD4 has been added to our

1 manuscript that's nearly finished on DNA vaccination.

2 Then just some other professional updates.

3 I've been invited to chair a workshop, Mechanisms and Uses  
4 of DNA Immunization, at a 1999 Keystone symposium. Then  
5 the post-doctoral fellow has been recruited to start  
6 September 1st, supported by my National Vaccine Program  
7 grant. That grant was awarded for studies of cross  
8 protective mechanisms, including studies in the antibody  
9 knock-out mice and also IgA selective knock-out mice and  
10 for studies of DNA vaccination, including challenge with  
11 Hong Kong H5 and 1 virus in collaboration with CDC.

12 Finally, an update on ongoing regulatory  
13 activities. The most active of the INDs I'm working on  
14 recently involved immune reconstitution by transduced stem  
15 cells and also plasmid DNA products for direct in vivo use  
16 in the patient. There have been pre-IND reviews and  
17 meetings in the area of plasmid DNA products.

18 In the policy area, I've been involved recently  
19 in discussions about potency assays for plasmid vectors.  
20 There's an interesting issue whether one must show simply  
21 expression of the gene or whether one must show activity,  
22 and it will depend on the product.

23 Then I've been involved in discussions about  
24 testing for vector localization to the gonads in gene  
25 therapy.

1                   Then oversight of IND and license application  
2 reviews of the other members of the lab staff continues.

3                   I want to thank you very much for this  
4 opportunity and thank the people who participated in the  
5 site visit.

6                   DR. VOSE: Thank you.

7                   We're going to go ahead and move to close the  
8 session unless someone has any questions for the  
9 investigators or laboratories.

10                  Okay. We're going to move to close the session  
11 then. Everyone who is not supposed to be here leave.

12                  (Laughter.)

13                  (Whereupon, at 3:45 p.m., the committee  
14 recessed, to reconvene in closed session.)

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25